

SHERWOOD FOREST HOSPITALS GENERAL CHARITABLE FUND AND OTHER RELATED CHARITIES

England & Wales · Charity number 1054086

Details

Status Registered

Legal form Other

Registered 1996-03-27

Register [View on the Charity Commission register](#)

Contact

Address Kings Mill Hospital
Mansfield Road
Sutton-in-Ashfield
NG17 4JL

Phone 01623622515

Email sfh-tr.charity@nhs.net

Activities

Objects: SEE INDIVIDUAL CONSTITUENTS

Activities: The principal objective of the Charity is to provide additional support to the patients of the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. This is achieved by the prioritisation of needs and the granting of expenditure on items such as refurbishment, medical equipment and staff education and welfare.

Classification

- **How:** Makes Grants To Organisations
- **What:** Education/training, The Advancement Of Health Or Saving Of Lives
- **Who:** Children/young People, Elderly/old People, People With Disabilities

Geography

- Nottinghamshire

Finances

Period end	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Employees
2025-03-31	£519,363	£603,468	£1,911,000	0
2024-03-31	£638,206	£439,967	£1,998,228	0
2023-03-31	£824,771	£303,267	£1,748,000	0
2022-03-31	£416,000	£391,000	-	-
2021-03-31	£451,000	£285,000	-	-

Trustees

Name	Role	Appointed
SHERWOOD FOREST HOSPITALS NHS TRUST		2002-07-09

Linked charities

- SHERWOOD FOREST HOSPITALS GENERAL CHARITABLE FUND (1054086-1)
- THE KINGS MILL CENTRE CHILDRENS UNIT CHARITY (1054086-2)
- SHERWOOD FOREST HOSPITALS CANCER FUND (1054086-3)

Accounts

General Charitable Fund ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Year Ended: 31 March 2025



Contents

Page

Reference and Administrative Information	2 - 4
Trustee's Annual Report	5 -18
Statement of Trustee Responsibilities	19
Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund	20 - 23
Statement of Financial Activities	24
Balance Sheet	26
Cash Flow	28
Accounting Policies and Notes	29 - 41

Reference and Administrative Information

Trustee Arrangements

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund is registered with the Charity Commission, following a 'Deed of Amendment' dated 9 July 2002 with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust as the Corporate Trustee.

The members of the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors who served during the financial year were as follows:

Name	Job Title	Commenced in post	Termination date
Claire Ward	Substantive Chair	01/10/2021	24/05/2024
Barbara Brady	Non -Executive Director	01/10/2018	
	Senior Independent Director	01/11/2021	
Graham Ward	Acting Chair	25/05/2024	
	Substantive Chair	11/02/2025	
Manjeet Gill	Non-Executive Director	01/11/2018	
Steve Banks	Non-Executive Director	01/12/2021	
Dr Aly Rashid	Non-Executive Director	10/01/2022	09/01/2025
Dr Andy Haynes	Specialist Advisor	18/04/2021	19/04/2025
Andrew Rose-Britton	Non-Executive Director	01/04/2022	
Neil McDonald	Non-Executive Director	07/12/2023	
Richard Cotton	Non-Executive Director	01/02/2025	
Lisa Maclean	Non-Executive Director	01/02/2025	
Sir Jonathan Nguyen-Van Tam	Associate Non-Executive Director	01/02/2025	
Paul Robinson	Interim CEO	01/10/2021	31/03/2022
	Substantive CEO	01/04/2022	16/02/2025
Dr David Selwyn	Executive Medical Director	09/12/2019	19/05/2024
	Acting Chief Executive	20/05/2024	
Philip Bolton	Chief Nurse	30/05/2022	
Rachel Eddie	Chief Operating Officer	25/07/2022	8/06/2025
Richard Mills	Chief Finance Officer	10/06/2022	
Rob Simcox	Director of People	10/06/2022	
Sally Brook Shanahan	Director of Corporate Affairs	15/05/2023	
Claire Hinchley	Acting Director of Strategy and Partnerships	29/02/2024	31/03/2025
Dr Simon Roe	Acting Medical Director	20/05/2024	
	Chief Medical Officer	03/02/2025	

Charitable Fund Committee Membership / Attendance

Name	Job Title
Committee Members	
Barbara Brady	Non-Executive Director
Steve Banks	Non-Executive Director
Andrew Rose-Britton	Non-Executive Director and Chair
In Attendance	
Richard Mills	Chief Finance Officer
Rob Simcox	Director of People
Sally Brook Shanahan	Director of Corporate Affairs
Michael Powell	Head of Financial Services
Carly Rollinson	Associate Director Corporate Nursing
Rich Brown	Head of Communications
Ken Godber	Head of Charity Development
Jo Thornley	Community Involvement Manager
Emma Musgrove	Community Involvement Co-ordinator (Minutes)
Thomas Palmer	Financial Controller
Helena Clements	Service Director Paediatrics & Climate Action Chair
Aaron Smith	Assistant General Manger – Surgery
Carly Rollinson	Associate Director Corporate Nursing
Elizabeth Sansom	Macmillan End of Life Care Lead Nurse
Peter Lee	Head, Clinical Engineering Services/Trust Medical Device Safety Officer

Other non-voting members are in attendance as required.

Registered Office

The registered office of the Trustee is King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

Registration Number

The Charity is registered with the Charity Commission – Registered Number 1054086.

Principal Professional Advisors

Internal Auditors 360 Assurance Riverside House Bridge Park Road Thurmaston Leicester LE4 8BL	External Auditors Godfrey Wilson Limited 5 th Floor Mariner House 62 Prince Street Bristol BS1 4QD
Bankers Government Banking Services NatWest Bank 2 nd Floor 280 Bishopsgate London EC2M 4RB	Investment Advisors Investec Wealth and Investment 2 Gresham Street London EC2V 7QN
	Solicitors Browne Jacobson Victoria Square House Victoria Square Birmingham B2 4BU

Trustee's Annual Report

Foreword

Sherwood Forest Hospitals Charitable Fund (SFH) was formally created on 9 July 2002, replacing the King's Mill General Charitable Fund which had been in existence since 13 March 1996 following the transfer of funds from North Nottingham Health Authority.

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is constituted as the sole corporate trustee, and all unrestricted funds are available to be applied for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to hospital and health services.

These accounts have been prepared in line with Financial Reporting Standard 102 (FRS 102).

The charity's annual report and accounts for the year ending 31 March 2025 have been prepared by the corporate trustee in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2005 (Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 2019). The Charity's report and accounts include all the separately established funds for which the Trust is the sole beneficiary.

The charitable funds are registered (Number 1054086) in accordance with the Charities Act 2011.

Administrative Details

The main charity is an umbrella charity under which 2 funds are individually registered. There were a total of 54 (2023/24: 57) active individual funds maintained within the accounting records as at 31 March 2025 and the notes to the accounts distinguish the types of funds and disclose separately all material funds.

Charitable funds received by the charity are accepted, held, and administered as funds and property held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 2006 and these funds are held on trust by the corporate body.

Trustee

The Trust is the corporate trustee of the charitable funds governed by the law applicable to Trusts, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and the law applicable to Charities, which is governed by the Charities Act 2011.

The Board of Directors devolves responsibility for the on-going management of funds to the Charitable Funds Committee to administer the funds on behalf of the corporate trustee. Details of the trustee and committee members are disclosed on pages 2 and 3.

Key management personnel remuneration

The trustees have concluded that the board of trustees and the charitable fund committee comprise the key management personnel of the charity as they are in charge of:

- Directing and controlling the charity; and
- Running and operating the charity on a day to day basis.

All trustees give of their time freely and no trustee remuneration or expenses were paid in the year.

Trustees are required to disclose all relevant interests and register them with the trust fund director and withdraw from decisions where a conflict of interest arises. All related party transactions are disclosed in note 1.15 to the accounts.

Principal Charitable Fund Advisor to the Board of Directors

Under a scheme of delegated authority approved by the corporate trustee (Board of Directors), the Chief Financial Officer of the NHS Foundation Trust has responsibility for the management of the charitable fund, and the Head of Financial Services is the principal officer overseeing the day-to-day financial management and accounting for the charitable funds during the year.

Professional Advisors

The principal professional advisors to the corporate trustee are detailed on page 4.

Structure, Governance and Management

The charity's unrestricted fund was established using the 'Model Declaration of Trust' and all funds held on trust as at the date of registration were either part of this unrestricted fund or registered as separate restricted funds under the main charity. Subsequent donations and gifts received by the charity that are attributable to the original funds are added to those fund balances within the existing charity. Where funds have been received which have specific restrictions set by the donor, new restricted funds have been established.

The charitable funds available for spending are allocated to specialties. Each allocation is managed by use of a designated fund within the general unrestricted fund. For example there are charitable funds for areas such as Maternity, Gynaecology, Ophthalmology and Paediatrics. In addition there are general funds which mirror the Directorate management structure and funds associated with specific fund raising appeals which are detailed in note 19.

Members of the Trust Board of Directors and the Charitable Fund Committee are not individual trustees under Charity Law but act as agents on behalf of the corporate trustee. Since becoming a Foundation Trust on 1 February 2007, the Chair, Non-Executive Directors, Chief Executive and Executive Directors are appointed to the Board of Directors in accordance with section 9 of the Trust's constitution.

The Trust Council of Governors is responsible for appointing the Chair and the Chair and Governors are responsible for appointing the Non-Executive Directors. The Chair and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Chief Executive, and the Chair, Chief Executive, and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Executive Directors.

The Charitable Fund Committee manages the charitable funds under delegated authority.

To assist the trustee in fulfilling its role a number of documents are provided including two years' accounts and annual reports, the latest external audit opinion on the annual report and accounts, minutes from previous meetings, the committee terms of reference and fund raising strategy. In addition a number of Charity Commission publications are provided along with copies of the Standing Orders, Standing Financial Instructions and the Scheme of Delegation and annual training is provided by an external provider.

Acting for the corporate trustee, the Charitable Fund Committee is responsible for the overall management of the charitable fund. The committee is required to:

- Review the establishment and maintenance of an effective system of governance, risk management and internal control, across the whole of the charity's activities that support the achievement of the charity's objectives;
- Ensure the stewardship and effective management of funds which have been donated, bequeathed, and given to the Sherwood Forest Hospital's General Charitable Fund for charitable purposes;
- Control, manage and monitor the use of the Fund's resources;
- Ensure a fund-raising strategy is prepared and monitored which complies with Charity Commission guidance and legislation;
- Provide support, guidance, and encouragement for all its income raising activities whilst managing and monitoring the receipt of all income;
- Ensure that 'best practice' is followed in the conduct of all its affairs fulfilling all of its legal responsibilities;
- Consider and agree an investment strategy for the safe and secure investment of funds not immediately required for use, taking into account any appropriate ethical considerations;
- Ensure that the investment policy approved by the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors, as corporate trustee, is adhered to and that performance is continually reviewed; and
- Keep the Trust Board of Directors fully informed on the activity, performance, and risks of the charity.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

On a quarterly basis (and as required) information is routinely provided to the Charitable Fund Committee on fund, cash and investment balances, expenditure commitments and fundraising, as well as legacy and income updates.

In addition, information is provided regarding changes to legislation, along with updates from our external investment advisors.

The accounting records and the day-to-day administration of the funds are dealt with by the Finance Department located at the principal office: King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

In year the committee also reviewed and approved the:

- Terms of Reference;
- Annual Work Plan;
- Investment and Reserves Policy, and quarterly investment updates;
- Charity Risk register; and
- External Audit report.

The committee also

- Completed a self-assessment Committee Health Check.

The aim of the Committee Health Check and self-assessment is to help committees review their governance arrangements and check that they have appropriate systems in place.

Risk Management

The trustee has considered the major risks to which the charity is exposed and has reviewed those risks and established systems and procedures to manage those risks. The trustee still considers the variability of investment returns to constitute the charity's only significant financial risk, particularly at present with the on-going fluctuations in the stock market due to the conflict in Ukraine. The main operational concern is to ensure that both spending and firm financial commitments remain in line with income. This is continually reviewed to ensure that forecast income and commitments, including investment returns, remain in line with planning assumptions which are routinely updated to reflect the latest actual and forecasts.

The charity's accounts and financial procedures are subject to regular internal and external audit review, reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, along with compliance in implementing any associated recommendations.

Partnership Working and Networks

The charity continues to participate in the 'Charitable Funds Special Interest Group', run by the Healthcare Finance Management Association, in liaison with the Charity Commission, to help ensure that the trustee is kept informed and fully updated on all current and developing issues.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary of the charity and is a related party by virtue of being the corporate trustee of the charity. By working in partnership with the Trust, the charitable funds are used to best effect and so when deciding upon the most beneficial way to use charitable funds the corporate trustee has regard to the main activities, objectives, strategies and plans of the Trust. The corporate trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objects of each fund and by designating funds the trustee respects the wishes of donors to benefit patient care and advance the good health and welfare of patients, carers and staff.

The Trust remains indebted to the work of our hospital volunteers who support Sherwood Forest Hospitals Foundation Trust and raise substantial funds through refreshments bars, trolley services and their fundraising activities. The League of Friends of Newark Hospital and the League of Hospital Friends (Mansfield & Sutton) continue to raise funds for our hospitals through the work of their volunteers assisting with a wide range of fundraising activities which include coffee mornings, hospital refreshment bars, stalls and raffles.

Objectives and Strategy

The charity's main fund has NHS-wide objectives as follows:

“The trustee shall hold the trust fund upon trust to apply the income, and at its discretion, so far as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service”; and

“Specifically, the principal objective of the charity is to provide additional support to the patients of the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. This is achieved by the prioritisation of needs and the granting of expenditure on items such as refurbishment, medical equipment and staff education and welfare”.

Grants are made in accordance with charity law, our constitution and the wishes and directions of donors. In making grants, we endeavour to reflect the wishes of patients and staff by directing funds towards areas they tell us are most in need. During the year 2024/25, grants totalling £0.53m (2023/24 £0.36m) were made.

Our key aim is to serve the NHS patients of Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust ensuring all grants made are in line with the Charity Commission guidance on Public Benefit. By working with the NHS we assist people from every walk of life, irrespective of race, creed, ethnicity or personal or family financial circumstances. We put this aim into practice by helping the children, their families and carers, and visitors to the hospital by:

- Enhancing the care our partner hospital can offer through new equipment and building improvements to deliver better facilities;
- Investing in people and in creating a caring environment for the patients receiving care, their families, and visitors; and
- Providing direct support to patients by way of information, networking support, better facilities, and occasional grants.

We do this through a range of programs funded by your generous donations. Highlights from the main programs undertaken in the year are detailed below to give you a wider understanding of the difference we can make together to young lives today and in the future.

Patients' Expenditure: Purchase of small items of equipment, provision of services and the provision of facilities not normally provided by, or in addition, to the normal NHS provision.

Staff Expenditure: Motivation of staff, by improving staff facilities and providing services that improve staff wellbeing.
Education of staff by providing education over and above what would normally be provided by the NHS.

Capital Equipment: Equipment in addition to that normally provided by the NHS.

All annual expenditure is based on the above objectives, with the primary emphasis being placed on patients' expenditure to improve their quality of care and patient experience.

Making the trustee vision happen involves all our partners, staff, patients, carers and the community and we invite you to join us to make this a reality. If you want to know more about how to become involved or to take part in the fundraising or to make a donation please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 676011.

Just Giving Website / Just Giving Text

Advice on 'Just Giving' regarding fundraising and the ability to donate should be obtained from the Community Involvement Department.

<http://www.justgiving.com/sherwoodforest>



Annual Review: Our Activities

During the year, the funds continued to support a wide range of charitable and health related activities benefiting both patients and staff. In general they are used to purchase additional goods and services that the NHS is unable to provide.

Charitable funds receive many donations, and these are used for charitable activities that will benefit staff and patients. The charitable funds also enable staff to attend courses, not funded by the NHS, which will update them on the new ideas and modern techniques in their specialty.

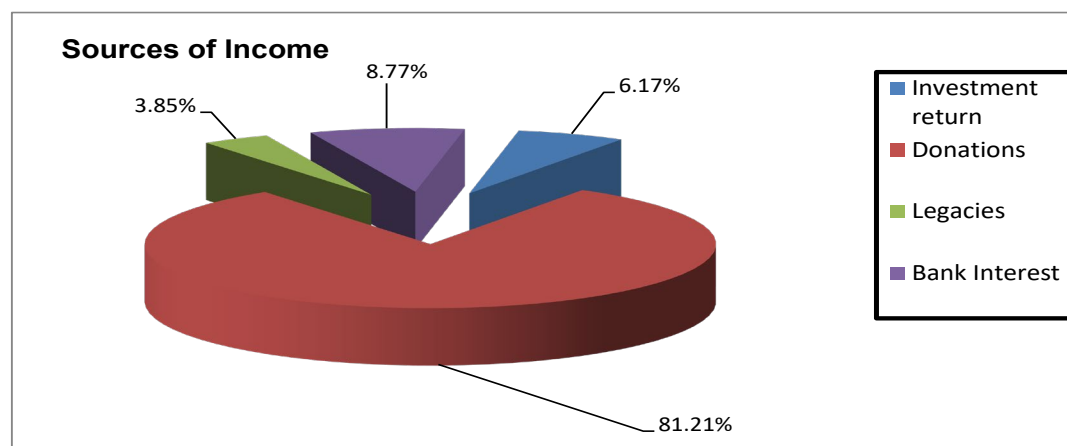
The general purposes fund receives donations and legacies that can be used for any charitable purpose relating to the NHS.

Income of £519k was received during 2024/25 (£638k in 2023/24) of which £20k (£356k in 2023/24) related to legacies. All legacies are reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, which identify the source and proposed application of the bequest, along with any updates on notified legacies which have not yet been received.

The generosity of all those who made a donation is greatly appreciated. An analysis of income follows:

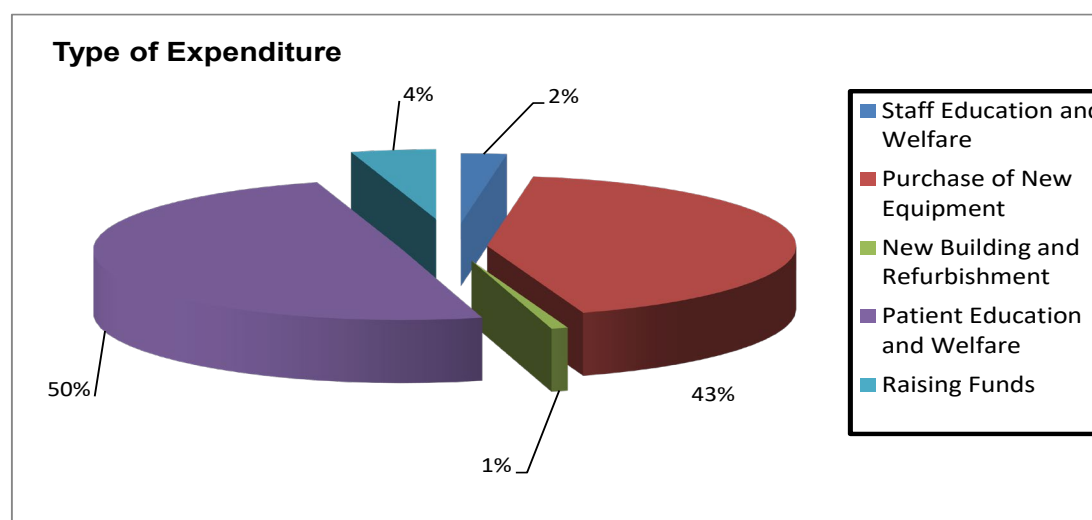
Sources of Income

	2024/25 £	2023/24 £
Investment return	32,070	40,628
Donations	421,847	211,828
Legacies	20,000	356,359
Bank Interest	45,550	29,361
Total	519,467	638,176



Analysis of Expenditure

	2024/25 £	2023/24 £
Staff Education and Welfare	14,437	7,309
Purchase of New Equipment	257,045	110,334
New Building and Refurbishment	5,266	13,684
Patient Education and Welfare	299,910	290,622
Raising Funds	26,915	18,017
Total	603,573	439,966



Grant Making Policy

Grants are made from the charity's unrestricted and restricted income funds. These funds comprise four elements:

- **The General Fund**, which is constituted of funds received by the charity with no particular preference expressed by donors. Applications to this fund can be from any staff member of the Trust. Based on their knowledge of the Trust, the fund managers and Chief Financial Officer agree expenditure based on the over-riding principle of providing value for money. Grants are targeted on projects in areas of the Trust which do not have available designated funds to pay for them.
- **Designated (Earmarked) Funds**, which contain donations where the donor nominated a particular part of the hospital or activity at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by fund managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area.
- **Endowment Funds - Benefit of the Children's Fund**. This fund comprises solely the income derived from the permanent capital endowment and all expenditure relates solely to the Children's Unit at King's Mill Hospital. This

fund is overseen by a fund manager who can make recommendations on how to spend the money. These funds can be spent at any time.

- **Restricted Income Funds**, which comprise donations relating to specific fundraising appeals and legacies where a restriction on use has been placed on the funds.

Reserves Policy

The charity's reserves policy takes account of both an expendable endowment fund, which is available to spend at the discretion of the trustee, and unrestricted income funds including designated funds. By taking a broad definition, and by ensuring that fund managers administer their funds within the available allocation, the requirement for wholly unrestricted reserve balances is minimised. The aim of the Trustee is to maintain a working cash balance of £150k, which is the level considered necessary to meet day to day commitments and to cover any potential unforeseen situations, with any excess balance subject to regular review and reporting to the Charitable Funds Committee.

Where it becomes apparent that excessive balances are being held, income and expenditure trends are reviewed, and if appropriate excessive balances are placed on investment following advice from our investment advisors.

The year-end fund balances of £1.91m equate to approximately 38 months of expenditure based on 2024/25, which is considered reasonable considering the significant legacies that were received in 2023/24 and 2022/23.

At the year-end cash balances of £1.097m were held (£552k in 2023/24), the increase relates to the receipt of legacy income from previous years which were recognised as debtors, however there is a net decrease in year relating to income received against grants made. Allowing for creditors and debtors, the underlying balance is £782k. Balances will continue to be monitored and reported in 2025/26 as appropriate.

The trustee intends to maintain the total funds invested at its current level in the short term and use the income generated from these investments to further the charity's objects, as this will mitigate significant fluctuations in the level of donations. The Trustee continues to review balances in order to ensure that they are utilised in an effective and timely manner.

NHS Charities Together

Income of £99.5k was recognised received in year (£21.5k 2023/24) from NHS Charities Together.

A Review of our Finances, Achievements and Performance

The net assets of the Charitable Funds as at 31 March 2025 were £1.91 million (2023/24: £2.00 million). Overall net assets decreased by £87k (£250k increase in 2023/24).

Excluding the unrealised loss, underlying balances decreased by £84k (£198k increase in 2023/24), reflecting the trustee's on-going commitment to utilising donations in a timely manner.

The charity continues to rely on donations and legacies and investment income as the main sources of income.

Donations of £421k were received in 2024/25 (£212k in 2023/24) and the trustee continues to be extremely grateful for all legacies received.

The total charitable expenditure on direct charitable activity was £603k (£440k in 2023/24). Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary for all expenditure incurred.

Purchase of new equipment and building and refurbishment

The total spend on providing new equipment of £257k (£110k in 2023/24) represents a vital and valuable contribution to enhancing the provision of clinical care, and included Bodyguard pumps £46k, Neptune Rovers system £40k, PICC line equipment £10k, and smaller purchases which were for less than £5k individually.



Staff education and welfare

Expenditure of £14k was committed in year relating to staff welfare, with minor spend of £1k on 2 courses to enhance patient care, above those that form part of the Trust's statutory training provision.

Patient education and welfare

Although a significant amount of expenditure £300k (£290k in 2023/24) has been charged under this heading, of this £123k related to items of furniture and fittings. Other expenditure covered items from play equipment, to music therapy, wall art, Wifi and a large number of smaller items to support staff Health and Wellbeing.

Performance management

The charity has no employees and so relies upon its partner the NHS Foundation Trust to review the appropriateness of requests for equipment, training and building related work. For equipment purchases funded by the charity the applicant must advise what difference the proposal will make and what benefit it will provide, and it is the Trustee policy that recurring revenue costs will not be funded.

As in previous years medical items were also approved by the Equipment Committee, to confirm need and appropriateness and the Capital Oversight group (as required). All significant expenditure incurred is reported to the Charitable Funds Committee to review for appropriateness.

Expenditure requests require the further approval of the Chief Financial Officer or the Chief Executive, for all expenditure from general purpose funds and for all expenditure over £15k from restricted purpose funds before expenditure can be incurred.

Investments

The funds of the charity are invested solely with a view to obtaining a higher than average overall return on its investment.

At the end of the year investments valued at £1.13m were held compared to a historic purchase cost of £1.10m and a net loss of £3k was recognised in the accounts (£52k gain in 2023/24), however, stock markets were volatile in the reporting period.

The corporate trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity based investment and received quarterly updates from its external fund advisors on current performance and forecast market trends and an annual update.

The Trustee has taken a longer term approach to investments, and it is expected that values will increase over time and regular discussions are held with the Trust's investment advisors regarding the stock market and potential movements and risks.

The charity has an investment policy that is reviewed and approved by the Charitable Funds Committee on an annual basis. The policy requires that all monies apart from working capital and capital in perpetuity be invested to maximise the overall return consistent with the degree of risk acceptable to the corporate trustee.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient care, the corporate trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound and are not opposed to the "purpose" of the charity. The performance of the investments is continuously monitored and reported on a quarterly basis.

The Charities Act (Protection and Social Investment) Act 2016

Details of our processes and controls relating to the above legislation are detailed as follows:

Our approach to fundraising is to ensure that any direct fundraising expenditure incurred will maximise a return on investment whilst maintaining excellent relationships with supporters, reflecting best practice within the sector, and protecting the vulnerable. We have not employed any fundraisers in year.

We are not a member of any Fundraising Regulations Standard Board; however, we maintain internal policies and procedures to ensure appropriate governance on any external fundraising undertaken in the charity's name.

Fundraising activities are monitored by the Community Involvement Team and Charitable Fund Committee made up of trustees, which reports to the Board of Trustees.

No complaints have been received or notified in the year. Any complaints notified or received would be managed by the community involvement manager and lessons learnt reported via the Charitable Fund committee.

The charity does not employ direct fundraisers or external fundraising companies; it does however monitor itself in line with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust policies, such as Information Governance, Safeguarding and Inclusivity and Diversity, in order to protect vulnerable people and others from unreasonable intrusion on a person's privacy, unreasonably persistent approaches or undue pressure to give, in the course of or in connection with fundraising for the charity.

Our Relationship with the Wider Community

The ability of SFH Charitable Fund to continue its vital support for Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is dependent on its ability to maintain and increase donations from the general public. SFH Charitable Fund also continues to forge strong relationships with members of staff of the Trust without whose co-operation the ability to make an effective contribution would be much diminished.

Volunteers

The trustees would like to pay tribute to:

- Our volunteers for their time, support, and commitment;
- The members of staff of SFH who give of their time out of hours in support of the work on the committees, in developing ideas for working with us to identify how we can help enhance care; and
- Our fundraisers who do so much to encourage others to enrich the lives of others through donations and fundraising activities.

Our Future Plans

Mindful of the changing NHS, the future direction of the charity will be shaped by the reconfiguration of services and the need to redesign patient care to meet the needs of the future, in line with the Integrated Care system plan for more integrated working arrangements between organisations. Income and expenditure plans will be the subject of continual review to ensure that future needs are prioritised and utilised in line with the new service delivery strategy.

It is intended to launch a Charitable Fund Lottery in 2025/26 and to introduce Payroll Giving, and fundraising activities and corporate partnerships are being actively reviewed.

Funds and fund structure will continue to be reviewed and refined to ensure appropriate utilisation, whilst retaining appropriate specialty funds as required. This will make the funds more readily manageable and accessible.

The review of achievements, performance and finances should be seen in the context of the trustee vision to assist the Trust to help its hospitals develop and provide world-class patient centred care.

Another key area remains our commitment to embed the fundraising and publications strategies, and the creation of more cohesive links and relationships with our fundraising partners and expanding the donation platforms available to our generous donors.

Big Thank You

On behalf of the staff and patients who have benefited from improved services due to donations and legacies, the corporate trustee would like to thank all donors and volunteers and corporate partners for their generous support over the past year. There is no doubt that patients' experiences are greatly enhanced by items such as equipment purchased with charitable funds.

The Trustee looks forward to the coming year and the challenges and opportunities it may bring and hopes it will be as successful as this and previous years in continuing to enhance the welfare of both patients and staff.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

If you need any advice on how to support our charitable funds, please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 6726011.

Signed:



Richard Mills
Chief Financial Officer on behalf of the Corporate Trustee
6 November 2025

King's Mill Hospital
Mansfield Road
Sutton in Ashfield
Nottinghamshire
NG17 4JL

Statement of trustee's responsibilities in respect of the trustee's annual report and accounts

The trustees are responsible for preparing the trustee's report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year, which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the incoming resources and application of resources, including the net income or expenditure, of the charity for the year. In preparing those financial statements the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards and statements of recommended practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and which enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the constitution. The trustees are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

The trustees have no beneficial interest in the charity.

Approved by the trustee and signed on its behalf by

Signed: *Graham Ward*
Graham Ward (Chair)

Date: 6 November 2025

Signed: *Richard Mills*
Richard Mills (Chief Financial Officer)

Date: 6 November 2025

Independent auditor's report

To the trustees of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund (the 'charity') for the year ended 31 March 2025 which comprise the statement of financial activities, balance sheet, statement of cash flows, and the related notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charity's affairs as at 31 March 2025 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements, or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- the information given in the trustee's report is inconsistent in any material respect with the financial statements; or
- sufficient accounting records have not been kept; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not obtained all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of the trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out in the trustees' report, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 145 of the Charities Act 2011 and report in accordance with the Act and relevant regulations made or having effect thereunder.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The procedures we carried out and the extent to which they are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, are detailed below:

(1) We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory framework that the charity operates in and assessed the risk of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Throughout the audit, we remained alert to possible indications of non-compliance.

(2) We reviewed the charity's policies and procedures in relation to:

- Identifying, evaluating, and complying with laws and regulations, and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
- Detecting and responding to the risk of fraud, and whether they were aware of any actual, suspected, or alleged fraud; and
- Designing and implementing internal controls to mitigate the risk of non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud.

(3) We inspected the minutes of trustee meetings.

(4) We enquired about any non-routine communication with regulators and reviewed any reports made to them.

(5) We reviewed the financial statement disclosures and assessed their compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

(6) We performed analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected transactions or balances that may indicate a risk of material fraud or error.

(7) We assessed the risk of fraud through management override of controls and carried out procedures to address this risk. Our procedures included:

- Testing the appropriateness of journal entries;

- Assessing judgements and accounting estimates for potential bias;
- Reviewing related party transactions; and
- Testing transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. Irregularities that arise due to fraud can be even harder to detect than those that arise from error as they may involve deliberate concealment or collusion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Godfrey Wilson Limited

Date: 6 November 2025

Godfrey Wilson Limited
Chartered accountants and statutory auditors
5th Floor Mariner House
62 Prince Street
Bristol
BS1 4QD

Godfrey Wilson Limited is eligible for appointment as auditor of the charity by virtue of its eligibility for appointment as auditor of a company under section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2025

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2025 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	310	111	-	421
Legacies	2	20	-	-	20
Income from Investments	12	78	-	-	78
Total income		408	111	-	519
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(27)	-	-	(27)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(117)	(140)	-	(257)
New Building and Refurbishment		(5)	-	-	(5)
Staff Education and Welfare		(14)	-	-	(14)
Patient Education and Welfare		(206)	(94)	-	(300)
Total expenditure		(369)	(234)	-	(603)
Net losses on investments	11	(3)	-	-	(3)
Net income / (expenditure)		36	(123)	-	(87)
Fund transfers		-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds		36	(123)	-	(87)
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		1,309	661	28	1,998
Total funds carried forward		1,345	538	28	1,911

All results derive from continuing activities.

All gains and losses recognised in the year are included in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Movements in funds are disclosed in note 19 to the accounts.

The accompanying notes form part of the financial statements.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2024

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2024 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	159	53	-	212
Legacies	2	261	95	-	356
Income from Investments	12	70	-	-	70
Total income		490	148	-	638
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(18)	-	-	(18)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(110)	-	-	(110)
New Building and Refurbishment		(4)	(10)	-	(14)
Staff Education and Welfare		(8)	-	-	(8)
Patient Education and Welfare		(254)	(36)	-	(290)
Total expenditure		(394)	(46)	-	(440)
Net gains on investments	11	52	-	-	52
Net income		148	102	-	250
Transfers between funds		-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds		148	102	-	250
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		1,161	559	28	1,748
Total funds carried forward		1,309	661	28	1,998

The notes on page 29 to 41 form part of these accounts.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2025

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2025 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	1,120	9	-	1,129
Total Fixed Assets		<u>1,120</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,129</u>
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	114	-	-	114
Cash and cash equivalents	16	471	598	28	1,097
Total Current Assets		<u>585</u>	<u>598</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,211</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(360)	(69)	-	(429)
Net current assets		<u>225</u>	<u>529</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>782</u>
Total net assets		<u>1,345</u>	<u>538</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,911</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	538	-	538
Unrestricted income funds:		1,345	-	-	1,345
Legacy Holding Fund		-	-	-	-
Total charity funds		<u>1,345</u>	<u>538</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,911</u>

The notes on pages 28 to 40 form part of these accounts.

Graham Ward

Signed:

Graham Ward (Chair)

Date: 6 November 2025

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2024

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2024 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	1,122	9	-	1,131
Total Fixed Assets		<u>1,122</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,131</u>
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	260	395	-	655
Cash and cash equivalents	16	189	335	28	552
Total Current Assets		<u>449</u>	<u>730</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,207</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(262)	(78)	-	(340)
Net current assets (liabilities)		<u>187</u>	<u>652</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>867</u>
Total net assets/liabilities		<u>1,309</u>	<u>661</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,998</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	661	-	661
Unrestricted income funds:		964	-	-	964
Legacy Holding Fund		345	-	-	345
Total charity funds		<u>1,309</u>	<u>661</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,998</u>

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

Statement of Cash Flows

	Note	Total funds 2024-25 £000	Total funds 2023-24 £000
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	17	<u>449</u>	<u>(218)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	12	78	70
Proceeds from the sale of investments	11	200	256
Purchase of investments	11	<u>(182)</u>	<u>(244)</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities		96	82
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		545	(137)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		552	689
Change in cash and cash equivalents due to exchange rate movements		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	16	<u><u>1,097</u></u>	<u><u>552</u></u>

The charity has not provided an analysis of changes in net debt as it does not have any long term financing arrangements.

Accounting Policies

1.1. Basis of preparation

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund is an unincorporated charity registered in England and Wales. The registered office address is King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at fair value. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019) and the Charities Act 2011 and UK Generally Accepted Practice as it applies from 1 January 2015.

SFH CF meets the definition of a Public Benefit Entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy notes.

The accounts have been prepared on the assumption that the charity is able to continue as a going concern. The charity has £1.35m of unrestricted funds and net assets of £1.91m, and receives regular advice from its investment advisors relating to financial markets and the risk is appropriately recorded within the charity risk register.

Allowing for the above the trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the charity's ability to continue as a going concern. An unrestricted reserve is maintained to cover routine working capital requirements, and approved commitments are immaterial to the overall balance of funds held.

In future years, the key risks are a fall in income from donations or investment income, but the trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate those risks (see the risk management and reserves sections of the annual report for more information).

1.2. Funds structure

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as:

- A restricted fund; or
- An endowment fund.

Restricted funds are those where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose.

Endowment funds arise when the donor has expressly provided that the gift is to be invested and only the income of the fund may be spent. These funds are sub-analysed between those where the trustees have the discretion to spend the capital, expendable endowment, and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital, permanent endowment.

The charity has one permanent endowment fund, the Benefit of the Children's Fund, and no expendable endowment.

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are unrestricted income funds which are sub-analysed between designated (earmarked) funds, and wholly unrestricted funds which are wholly at the trustee discretion in line with the charity's objectives.

The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 19.

1.3. Income

All income sources are recognised once the charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received, and the monetary value of incoming resources can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where there are terms or conditions attached to income, particularly grants, then these terms or conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be met until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met, or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the balance sheet as deferred income.

Interest receivable on cash and investments is recognised monthly / quarterly in the period it accrues.

Gifts in kind are not accounted for when they are valued at less than £100 each and will be accepted and then immediately distributed.

Where gifts in kind do not meet these criteria, they are recognised at fair value as stock until they are distributed.

1.4. Income from legacies

Legacies are accounted for as incoming resources either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted or;
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy; and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

1.5. Income from endowment funds

The income received from the invested endowment fund is wholly restricted.

1.6. Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities. Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event;
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement; and
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

The charity does not make grants to individuals. The total costs of making grants are disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Activities. The actual disbursement received by the beneficiaries for each category of charitable activity is disclosed in note 4. All grants are made to the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, and the trustee operates a scheme of delegation, through which all grant funded activity is managed by fund holders responsible for the day to day disbursements on their projects, in accordance with the directions set out by the trustees in charity standing orders and financial instructions.

Grants payable are payments made to related party or third party NHS bodies and non-NHS bodies in the furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick. The grants are accounted for on an accrual's basis where the conditions for their payment have been met or where the recipient has a reasonable expectation they will receive a grant. Provisions are made where approval has been given by the trustee due to the approval representing a firm intention which is communicated to the recipient.

1.7. Allocation of support costs

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include some staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs, and IT support. Support costs have been apportioned between fundraising costs and charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 5.

1.8. Fundraising costs

The costs of generating funds are those costs attributable to generating income for the charity, other than those costs incurred in undertaking charitable activities or the costs incurred in undertaking trading activities in furtherance of the charity's objects. These include:

- i) Donations given by patients and their relatives which are forwarded, currently at nil charge by the Trust;
- ii) Legacies which are encouraged by leaflets throughout the hospital, the cost of which is immaterial;
- iii) Fundraising events; and
- iv) Investment management fees.

1.9. Charitable activities

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 5.

1.10. Fixed asset investments

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) as at the balance sheet date. The statement of financial activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the balance sheet at the current market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend.

The main form of financial risk faced by the charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk, and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors.

1.11. Debtors

Debtors are amounts owed to the charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

1.12. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in 90 day notice interest bearing savings accounts.

1.13. Creditors

Creditors are amounts owed by the charity. They are measured at the amount that the charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt.

Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

1.14. Realised and unrealised gains and losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase date if later). Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and opening carrying value (or purchase date if later).

1.15. Related party transactions

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust (SFH FT) is the sole beneficiary of the charity. The charity has reimbursed the SFH FT for approved expenditure made on behalf of the charity. These reimbursements are included in the analysis of expenditure as detailed in note 4. During the year none of the

members of the SFH FT Board of Directors or Senior Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust staff or parties related to them were beneficiaries of the charity.

None of the trustees or members of the SFH FT board or parties related to them has undertaken any transactions with the Charitable Trust or received any benefit from the charity in payment or kind. The trustees received no honoraria or emoluments in the year.

The SFH FT makes a number of clerical and transaction services available to the charity, by agreement with the trustees. These include administrative services in support of the charity's grant making activities which are included within support costs as detailed in note 5.

1.16. Accounting estimates

In the application of the charity's accounting policies, management is required to make judgements and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. These estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are continually reviewed. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and if the revision affects only that year, or in the year of the revision and future years if the revision affects both current and future years.

Estimates included in this year's financial statements are:

- Accrued expenditure based on the best estimate known at the time of the financial statements;
- Apportionment of support costs to charitable activities;
- Assessment of market value of investments; and
- Value of commitments and the expected timing of their cash flows.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

2.0. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total 2025 £000
	£000	£000	
Donations from individuals	310	111	421
Voluntary income: legacies	20	-	20
Legacy Holding Fund	-	-	-
Total	330	111	441
Prior Year Comparators	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total 2024 £000
	£000	£000	
Donations from individuals	159	53	212
Voluntary income: legacies	11	-	11
Legacy Holding Fund	250	95	345
Total	420	148	568

Donations from individuals are gifts from members of the public, relatives of patients and staff.

3.0. Analysis of income from other trading activities

There were no incoming resources from other trading activities (2023/24 £nil).

4.0. Analysis of charitable expenditure

The charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities on its own account during the year. All of the charitable expenditure was in the form of grant funding.

Grants were approved in favour of the partner organisations SFH FT to carry out activities that will benefit NHS patients and their families.

	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total 2025 £000
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	235	22	257
New Building and Refurbishment	5	-	5
Staff Education and Welfare	13	1	14
Patient Education and Welfare	275	25	300
Total	528	48	576

Analysis includes support costs and overheads administration which are disclosed in note 5.

Prior Year Comparators	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total 2024 £000
	£000	£000	
Purchase of New Equipment	95	15	110
New Building and Refurbishment	12	2	14
Staff Education and Welfare	7	1	8
Patient Education and Welfare	250	40	290
Total	364	58	422

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

5.0. Allocation of support costs and overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management of a charity.

The bases of allocation used are as follows:

- Direct allocation: where a cost is wholly attributable to a particular activity.
- Expenditure: this is a proportion based on the average fund balance.

	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2025 £000	Basis of apportionment
Salary recharge	14	35	49	Expenditure
External audit	-	9	9	Expenditure
Governance	2	4	6	Based on fundraising / charitable activities percentage costs
Computer expenses	-	-	-	Expenditure
Investment management fees	11	-	11	Based on fundraising / charitable activities
General administration overheads	27	48	75	

	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2024 £000	Basis of apportionment
Prior year comparators				
Salary recharge	7	38	45	Expenditure
External audit	-	8	8	Expenditure
Governance	1	8	9	Based on fundraising / charitable activities percentage costs
Computer Expenses	-	4	4	Expenditure
Investment management fees	10	-	10	Based on fundraising / charitable activities
General administration overheads	18	58	76	



6.0. Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

The charity's trustees represent the corporate trustee and receive no remuneration for the work that they undertake as trustees.

7.0. Analysis of staff costs

No emoluments were paid to employees in 2024/25 (2023/24: £nil), however there was a recharge of £54.5k in year relating to SFH staff as disclosed in note 5. (2023/24: £53k).

8.0. Auditors' remuneration

Auditors' remuneration fee of £8,760 including VAT was charged in 2024/25 (2023/24: £8,220). No other additional work was undertaken (2023/24: £nil).

9.0. Analysis of grants

	Total amount paid	
	£000	£000
SFH FT	528	364
Total	528	364

10.0. Role of volunteers

Like all charities, the SFH Charitable Fund is reliant on a team of volunteers for our smooth running. Our volunteers perform 2 roles:

- Fund advisors – there are about 50 SFH FT staff who manage how the charity's designated funds should be spent. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department. Each fund advisor has delegated powers to spend the designated funds that they manage in accordance with the trustee's wishes. The trustees determine what each fund can be spent on and the amount that can be spent in a year.
- Fund raisers – a team of hospital volunteers actively fundraise and support the charity by holding stalls, coffee mornings, tombola's and raffles. The teamwork in partnership with individuals, groups and businesses assisting at events to raise funds for specific appeals and trust funds.

In accordance with the SORP, due to the absence of any reliable measurement basis, the contribution of these volunteers is not recognised in the accounts.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

11.0. Fixed asset investments:

Movements in fixed asset investment	2025 £000	2024 £000
Market value at 1 April	1,131	1,079
Less: Disposals proceeds	(200)	(256)
Add: Additions to investment at cost	182	244
Less: Realised gain / (loss) on disposal	8	8
Transaction charges	11	10
Add back / (remove) notional movement on disposals and proceeds	-	(6)
Add net gain / (loss) on revaluation	(3)	52
Market value at 31 March	<u>1,129</u>	<u>1,131</u>
Historic purchase cost at 31 March	<u>1,100</u>	<u>1,100</u>

Fixed asset investment by Type	Held in UK £000	2025 Total £000	2024 Total £000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	1,129	<u>1,129</u>	<u>1,131</u>
	<u>1,129</u>	<u>1,129</u>	<u>1,131</u>

All investments are carried at their fair value.

The significance of financial instruments to the on-going financial sustainability of SFH is considered in the risk analysis section of the trustees' annual report.

The main risk from financial instruments lies in the combination of uncertain investment markets and volatility in income (or yield).

Interest Rate Risk. High levels of inflation in the early 2020's resulted in Central Banks having to put through multiple interest rate rises to get inflation under control. The sharp increase in interest rates in 2022 and 2023 pushed bond yields meaningfully higher, with a corresponding fall in capital values. Whilst inflation remains a key risk for many investors and particularly those in the health sector who often face rising wage bills, inflation is now rising at a lesser rate and the next move in interest rates is more likely to be on the downside so in the shorter term this is expected to become less of a risk. However, what this period has highlighted is the importance of investing in "real" assets which offer some protection at times of rising inflation.

Default Risk. The fixed interest holdings in the portfolio are a combination of UK Government Treasuries (Gilts) and issues from high quality corporates, known as 'High Grade'. These issuers carry relatively low credit risk and the default rate on investment grade fixed interest securities due to corporate failures has so far been very low.

Liquidity Risk. Liquidity risk within the portfolio is anticipated to be low as all assets are traded through a regulated exchange or directly with the Unit Trust Manager. Nearly all the Trust's investments are traded in markets with good liquidity and high trading volumes and can be sold to provide liquidity within a week (with the exception of a holding in Commercial Property). The only asset class which has historically exhibited poor liquidity is Commercial Property. The Trust has cut its investments in property and this asset class now only represents 3.1% of your portfolio. The money in this asset class is invested in the Charities Property fund. This deals on a 3 monthly basis and has in the past limited sales for up to 6 months.

The Trust does not make use of derivatives and similar complex financial instruments.

Currency Risk. Although the Trust does not ordinarily take stand-alone currency positions, the investment process takes into account currency forecasts when creating the asset allocation framework. Within overseas fixed interest, hedged units are purchased where available to negate currency risk in an already low-yielding asset class.

Concentration Risk. Concentration risk is minimised through broad diversification of investments at an asset class, geographic and sector level. In overseas equities, property and infrastructure, the Trust's investment manager makes use of pooled funds with a high level of diversification within the underlying fund.

The Trust manages these investment risks by retaining expert advisors and operating an investment policy that provides for a high degree of diversification of holdings within investment asset classes.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

12.0. Gross Investment Income	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	2025 Total £000	2024 Total £000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	46	-	46	41
Short term investments and cash on deposit	32	-	32	29
Total	<u>78</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>70</u>

All investments are held in the UK.

13.0. Analysis of Debtors	2025 £000	2024 £000
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Accrued income	114	655
Total debtors falling due within one year	<u>114</u>	<u>655</u>
Total debtors	<u>114</u>	<u>655</u>

There are no debtors falling due after more than one year.

14.0. Analysis of Liabilities	2025 £000	2024 £000
Creditor Amounts falling due within one year:		
Trade creditors	90	63
Accruals	339	277
Total creditors falling due within one year	<u>429</u>	<u>340</u>
Total creditors	<u>429</u>	<u>340</u>

15.0. Financial Instruments at Fair Value	2025 £000	2024 £000
Financial assets measured at fair value	1,129	1,131
	<u>1,129</u>	<u>1,131</u>

Relates to stock market investments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

16.0. Cash and cash equivalents	2025	2024
	£000	£000
Cash in hand		
Current Account	1,097	552
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>1,097</u>	<u>552</u>

The notice deposits are sums held on interest bearing deposit and represent funds held to facilitate cash flow and the fulfilment of obligations to make grant payments. The funds are held on a 90 day notice account and are therefore classified as cash and cash equivalent.

No cash or cash equivalents or current asset investments were held in non-cash investments or outside of the UK.

All of the amounts held on interest bearing deposit are available to spend on charitable activities.

17.0. Reconciliation of net income/(expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities

	2024-25	2023-24
	£000	£000
Net income/(expenditure)(as per the statement of financial activities)	(87)	250
Adjustments for:		
(Gains)/losses on investments	3	(52)
Notional cash movement on Investments	(19)	(11)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(78)	(70)
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	541	(346)
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	89	11
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>449</u>	<u>(218)</u>

18.0. Timing of commitments

	2025	2024
	£000	£000
Commitments payable in under 1 year	338	279
Total cumulative commitments that remain undischarged as at 31 March	<u>338</u>	<u>279</u>

As described in note 9, the charity awards a number of grants in the year. Many grants are awarded and paid out in the same financial year. However, some grants for funding a specific project are multi-year grants paid over a longer period.

As the charity has control over the award and timing of grants there is little uncertainty around these payments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

	Balance at 31 March 2024 c/fwd £000	Balance at 1 April 2024 b/fwd £000	Incoming resources £000	Resources expended £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2025 £000
Endowment Funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment Funds Subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted Funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	9	9	-	-	-	-	9
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	-	-	7	(22)	-	-	(15)
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	13	13	6	(4)	-	-	15
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	3	3	(3)	-	-	-	-
Breast Screening ^[6]	17	17	-	-	-	-	17
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	39	39	-	-	-	-	39
Covid ^[11]	12	12	-	(6)	-	-	6
End of Life ^[12]	17	17	1	(2)	-	-	16
NHS Charities Together ^[13]	16	16	100	(60)	-	-	56
Dialysis / Cancer Medical Equipment ^[15]	-	-	-	-	395	-	395
Legacy Divisional Funds ^[14]	140	140	-	(140)	-	-	-
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	395	395	-	-	(395)	-	-
Restricted Funds Subtotal	661	661	111	(234)	-	-	538
Unrestricted and Designated Funds							
General Fund ^[7]	(55)	(55)	203	(98)	150	(3)	197
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							
Other	502	502	124	(133)	-	-	493
Diagnostics and Outpatients	37	37	1	(12)	-	-	26
Urgent and Emergency Care	25	25	3	(28)	-	-	-
Medicine	228	228	39	(65)	-	-	202
Surgery	138	138	12	(18)	-	-	132
Womens and Children's	184	184	26	(15)	-	-	195
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	250	250	-	-	(150)	-	100
	1,309	1,309	408	(369)	-	(3)	1,345
Total Balances	1,998	1,998	519	(603)	-	(3)	1,911

[1] / [2] This is a permanent endowment fund where only the income generated by the investment of this capital can be spent. All income generated is transferred to the Benefit of the Children's restricted fund where it must be used for the benefit of the Children's Unit at Kings Mill Hospital.

[3] This fund has been closed following approval by the Charity Commission.

[4] This relates to specific appeals that were commenced in 2019/20 to enhance Dementia facilities at Kings Mill and Newark Hospitals.

[5] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced in March 2018 to replace the Gamma camera at Kings Mill Hospital.

[6] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced October 2018 to support the new Breast screening service at Newark Hospital.

[7] The **general fund** includes all donations for which a donor has not expressed any preference as to how the funds shall be spent and the unrestricted income accruing to the charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose to the benefit of the patients of SFH FT at the absolute discretion of the trustees.

[8] Earmarked funds are reported by Division to aid transparency. A complete breakdown of the individual funds within each heading is available upon written request.

[9] The fund exists to hold legacies where we have had notification, but not receipt of monies. These funds are held until receipt and then transferred to the relevant fund, in line with the will. Keeping the funds separate ensures we account correctly for the monies, but also that the funds are not expended prior to receipt.

[10] This relates to a specific legacy which can only be utilised on the purchase of medical equipment.

[11] Monies specifically donated for staff health and wellbeing.

[12] Grant received to aid staff health and Wellbeing.

[13] Specific project to enhance facilities for Patient Care.

[14] Relates to a legacy that was specific to 6 clinical specialties. While there are no restrictions on utilisation it is specialty specific.

[15] Specific legacy for cancer / dialysis medical equipment only.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2025

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

Prior year comparatives

	Balance at 31 March 2023 c/fwd	Balance at 1 April 2023 b/fwd	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2024 £000
Endowment funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment funds subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	4	4	5	-	-	-	9
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	7	7	16	(10)	-	-	13
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	3	3	-	-	-	-	3
Breast Screening ^[6]	17	17	-	-	-	-	17
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	46	46	-	(7)	-	-	39
Covid ^[11]	10	10	-	2	-	-	12
End of Life ^[12]	13	13	10	(6)	-	-	17
NHS Charities Together ^[13]	19	19	22	(25)	-	-	16
Legacy Divisional Funds ^[14]	140	140	-	-	-	-	140
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	300	300	95	-	-	-	395
Restricted funds subtotal	559	559	148	(46)	-	-	661
Unrestricted and designated funds							
General Fund ^[7]	(68)	(68)	82	(121)	-	52	(55)
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							
Other	578	578	59	(135)	-	-	502
Diagnostics and Outpatients	39	39	3	(5)	-	-	37
Urgent and Emergency Care	26	26		(1)	-	-	25
Medicine	264	264	50	(86)	-	-	228
Surgery	122	122	34	(18)	-	-	138
Womens and Children's	200	200	12	(28)	-	-	184
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	-	-	250	-	-	-	250
	1,161	1,161	490	(394)	-	52	1,309
Total balances	1,748	1,748	638	(440)	-	52	1,998

20.0. Post year-end events

In line with section 32 of FRS102 the Trustees are not aware of any adjusting or non adjusting events since the close of the accounting period, which would affect the position reported, or the assessment of its going concern basis.

Accounts



Sherwood Forest
Hospitals Charity
Registered Charity No. 1054066



Sherwood Forest Hospitals
NHS Foundation Trust

General Charitable Fund ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Year Ended: 31 March 2024

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024



Contents

Page

Reference and Administrative Information	2-3
Trustee's Annual Report	4 -17
Statement of Trustee Responsibilities	18
Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund	19 - 22
Statement of Financial Activities	23
Balance Sheet	25
Cash Flow	27
Accounting Policies and Notes	28 - 40

Reference and Administrative Information

Trustee Arrangements

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund is registered with the Charity Commission, following a 'Deed of Amendment' dated 9 July 2002 with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust as the Corporate Trustee.

The members of the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors who served during the financial year were as follows:

Ms C Ward	Chair ¹
Mrs B Brady	Independent Non-Executive
Mr G Ward	Independent Non-Executive ²
Ms M Gill	Independent Non-Executive
Mr S Banks	Independent Non-Executive
Dr A Rashid	Independent Non-Executive
Mr A Rose-Britton	Independent Non-Executive
Mr N McDonald	Independent Non-Executive ³
Dr A Haynes	Specialist Advisor
Mr P Robinson	Chief Executive Officer
Dr D Selwyn	Executive Medical Director ⁴
Mr P Bolton	Chief Nurse
Ms S Higginbotham	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary ⁵
Ms R Eddie	Chief Operating Officer
Mr R Simcox	Director of People
Mr R Mills	Chief Financial Officer
Ms S Brook Shanahan	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary
Mr D Ainsworth	Director of Strategy and Partnerships
Ms C Hinchley	Acting Director of Strategy and Partnerships ⁶

^[1] Leaver May 2024 ^[2] Acting Chair from May 2024

^[3] From 7 December 2023 ^[4] Acting Chief Executive from 16 May 2024

^[5] Left 31 May 2023

^[6] From 29 February 2024

Charitable Fund Committee Membership / Attendance

Mr A Rose-Britton	Independent Non-Executive Advisor and Chair
Mr S Banks	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Mr G Ward	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Mrs B Brady	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Ms S Higginbotham	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary
Ms S Brook Shanahan	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary
Mr M Powell	Head of Financial Services
Mr R Brown	Head of Communications
Ms T Brassington	Community Involvement Manager
Ms J Thornley	Community Involvement Manager
Mr R Mills	Chief Finance Officer
Mr R Simcox	Director of People

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

Ms S Miles	Director of Nursing
Ms J Leah	Deputy Chief Financial Officer
Ms D Kearsley	Deputy Director of People
Mr R J Liver	Clinical Nurse Specialist
Ms S Doughty	Assistant General Manager
Mr M Warrilow	Divisional General Manager
Ms L Barrett	Governor (Observer)
Ms J Stubbings	Governor (Observer)
Ms E Musgrove	Community Involvement Co-ordinator (Minutes)

Other non-voting members are in attendance as required.

Registered Office

The registered office of the Trustee is King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

Registration Number

The Charity is registered with the Charity Commission – Registered Number 1054086.

Principal Professional Advisors

Internal Auditors 360 Assurance Riverside House Bridge Park Road Thurmaston Leicester LE4 8BL	External Auditors Godfrey Wilson Limited 5 th Floor Mariner House 62 Prince Street Bristol BS1 4QD
Bankers Government Banking Services NatWest Bank 2 nd Floor 280 Bishopsgate London EC2M 4RB	Investment Advisors Investec Wealth and Investment 2 Gresham Street London EC2V 7QN
	Solicitors Browne Jacobson Victoria Square House Victoria Square Birmingham B2 4BU

Trustee's Annual Report

Foreword

Sherwood Forest Hospitals Charitable Fund (SFH) was formally created on 9 July 2002, replacing the King's Mill General Charitable Fund which had been in existence since 13 March 1996 following the transfer of funds from North Nottingham Health Authority.

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is constituted as the sole corporate trustee, and all unrestricted funds are available to be applied for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to hospital and health services.

These accounts have been prepared in line with Financial Reporting Standard 102 (FRS 102).

The charity's annual report and accounts for the year ending 31 March 2024 have been prepared by the corporate trustee in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2005 (Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 2019). The Charity's report and accounts include all the separately established funds for which the Trust is the sole beneficiary.

The charitable funds are registered (Number 1054086) in accordance with the Charities Act 2011.

Administrative Details

The main charity is an umbrella charity under which 2 funds are individually registered. There were a total of 57 (2022/23: 47) active individual funds maintained within the accounting records as at 31 March 2024 and the notes to the accounts distinguish the types of fund and disclose separately all material funds.

Charitable funds received by the charity are accepted, held, and administered as funds and property held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 2006 and these funds are held on trust by the corporate body.

Trustee

The Trust is the corporate trustee of the charitable funds governed by the law applicable to Trusts, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and the law applicable to Charities, which is governed by the Charities Act 2011.

The Board of Directors devolves responsibility for the on-going management of funds to the Charitable Funds Committee to administer the funds on behalf of the corporate trustee. Details of the trustee and committee members are disclosed on pages 2 and 3.

Key management personnel remuneration

The trustees have concluded that the board of trustees and the charitable fund committee comprise the key management personnel of the charity as they are in charge of:

- Directing and controlling the charity; and
- Running and operating the charity on a day to day basis.

All trustees give of their time freely and no trustee remuneration or expenses were paid in the year.

Trustees are required to disclose all relevant interests and register them with the trust fund director and withdraw from decisions where a conflict of interest arises. All related party transactions are disclosed in note 1.15 to the accounts.

Principal Charitable Fund Advisor to the Board of Directors

Under a scheme of delegated authority approved by the corporate trustee (Board of Directors), the Chief Financial Officer of the NHS Foundation Trust has responsibility for the management of the charitable fund, and the Head of Financial Services is the principal officer overseeing the day-to-day financial management and accounting for the charitable funds during the year.

Professional Advisors

The principal professional advisors to the corporate trustee are detailed on page 3.

Structure, Governance and Management

The charity's unrestricted fund was established using the 'Model Declaration of Trust' and all funds held on trust as at the date of registration were either part of this unrestricted fund or registered as separate restricted funds under the main charity. Subsequent donations and gifts received by the charity that are attributable to the original funds are added to those fund balances within the existing charity. Where funds have been received which have specific restrictions set by the donor, new restricted funds have been established.

The charitable funds available for spending are allocated to specialties. Each allocation is managed by use of a designated fund within the general unrestricted fund. For example there are charitable funds for areas such as Maternity, Gynaecology, Ophthalmology and Paediatrics. In addition there are general funds which mirror the Directorate management structure and funds associated with specific fund raising appeals which are detailed in note 19.

Members of the Trust Board of Directors and the Charitable Fund Committee are not individual trustees under Charity Law but act as agents on behalf of the corporate trustee. Since becoming a Foundation Trust on 1 February 2007, the Chair, Non-Executive Directors, Chief Executive and Executive Directors are appointed to the Board of Directors in accordance with section 9 of the Trust's constitution.

The Trust Council of Governors is responsible for appointing the Chair and the Chair and Governors are responsible for appointing the Non-Executive Directors. The Chair and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Chief Executive, and the Chair, Chief Executive, and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Executive Directors.

The Charitable Fund Committee manages the charitable funds under delegated authority.

To assist the trustee in fulfilling its role a number of documents are provided including two years' accounts and annual reports, the latest external audit opinion on the annual report and accounts, minutes from previous meetings, the committee terms of reference and fund raising strategy. In addition a number of Charity Commission publications are provided along with copies of the Standing Orders, Standing Financial Instructions and the Scheme of Delegation and annual training is provided by an external provider.

Acting for the corporate trustee, the Charitable Fund Committee is responsible for the overall management of the charitable fund. The committee is required to:

- Review the establishment and maintenance of an effective system of governance, risk management and internal control, across the whole of the charity's activities that support the achievement of the charity's objectives;
- Ensure the stewardship and effective management of funds which have been donated, bequeathed, and given to the Sherwood Forest Hospital's General Charitable Fund for charitable purposes;
- Control, manage and monitor the use of the Fund's resources;
- Ensure a fund-raising strategy is prepared and monitored which complies with Charity Commission guidance and legislation;
- Provide support, guidance, and encouragement for all its income raising activities whilst managing and monitoring the receipt of all income;
- Ensure that 'best practice' is followed in the conduct of all its affairs fulfilling all of its legal responsibilities;
- Consider and agree an investment strategy for the safe and secure investment of funds not immediately required for use, taking into account any appropriate ethical considerations;
- Ensure that the investment policy approved by the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors, as corporate trustee, is adhered to and that performance is continually reviewed; and
- Keep the Trust Board of Directors fully informed on the activity, performance, and risks of the charity.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

On a quarterly basis (and as required) information is routinely provided to the Charitable Fund Committee on fund, cash and investment balances, expenditure commitments and fundraising, as well as legacy and income updates.

In addition, information is provided regarding changes to legislation, along with updates from our external investment advisors.

The accounting records and the day-to-day administration of the funds are dealt with by the Finance Department located at the principal office: King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

In year the committee also reviewed and approved the:

- Terms of Reference;
- Annual Work Plan;
- Investment and Reserves Policy, and quarterly investment updates;
- Charity Risk register; and
- External Audit report.

The committee also

- Completed a self-assessment Committee Health Check.

The aim of the Committee Health Check and self-assessment is to help committees review their governance arrangements and check that they have appropriate systems in place.

Risk Management

The trustee has considered the major risks to which the charity is exposed and has reviewed those risks and established systems and procedures to manage those risks. The trustee still considers the variability of investment returns to constitute the charity's only significant financial risk, particularly at present with the on-going fluctuations in the stock market due to the conflict in Ukraine. The main operational concern is to ensure that both spending and firm financial commitments remain in line with income. This is continually reviewed to ensure that forecast income and commitments, including investment returns, remain in line with planning assumptions which are routinely updated to reflect the latest actual and forecasts.

The charity's accounts and financial procedures are subject to regular internal and external audit review, reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, along with compliance in implementing any associated recommendations.

Partnership Working and Networks

The charity continues to participate in the 'Charitable Funds Special Interest Group', run by the Healthcare Finance Management Association, in liaison with the Charity Commission, to help ensure that the trustee is kept informed and fully updated on all current and developing issues.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary of the charity and is a related party by virtue of being the corporate trustee of the charity. By working in partnership with the Trust, the charitable funds are used to best effect and so when deciding upon the most beneficial way to use charitable funds the corporate trustee has regard to the main activities, objectives, strategies and plans of the Trust. The corporate trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objects of each fund and by designating funds the trustee respects the wishes of donors to benefit patient care and advance the good health and welfare of patients, carers and staff.

The Trust remains indebted to the work of our hospital volunteers who support Sherwood Forest Hospitals Foundation Trust and raise substantial funds through refreshments bars, trolley services and their fundraising activities. The League of Friends of Newark Hospital and the League of Hospital Friends (Mansfield & Sutton) continue to raise funds for our hospitals through the work of their volunteers assisting with a wide range of fundraising activities which include coffee mornings, hospital refreshment bars, stalls and raffles.

Objectives and Strategy

The charity's main fund has NHS-wide objectives as follows:

“The trustee shall hold the trust fund upon trust to apply the income, and at its discretion, so far as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service”; and

“Specifically the principal objective of the charity is to provide additional support to the patients of the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. This is achieved by the prioritisation of needs and the granting of expenditure on items such as refurbishment, medical equipment and staff education and welfare”.

Grants are made in accordance with charity law, our constitution and the wishes and directions of donors. In making grants, we endeavour to reflect the wishes of patients and staff by directing funds towards areas they tell us are most in need. During the year 2023/24, grants totalling £0.36m (2022/23 £0.23m) were made.

Our key aim is to serve the NHS patients of Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust ensuring all grants made are in line with the Charity Commission guidance on Public Benefit. By working with the NHS we assist people from every walk of life, irrespective of race, creed, ethnicity or personal or family financial circumstances. We put this aim into practice by helping the children, their families and carers, and visitors to the hospital by:

- Enhancing the care our partner hospital can offer through new equipment and building improvements to deliver better facilities;
- Investing in people and in creating a caring environment for the patients receiving care, their families, and visitors; and
- Providing direct support to patients by way of information, networking support, better facilities, and occasional grants.

We do this through a range of programs funded by your generous donations. Highlights from the main programs undertaken in the year are detailed below to give you a wider understanding of the difference we can make together to young lives today and in the future.

Patients' Expenditure: Purchase of small items of equipment, provision of services and the provision of facilities not normally provided by, or in addition, to the normal NHS provision.

Staff Expenditure: Motivation of staff, by improving staff facilities and providing services that improve staff wellbeing.
Education of staff by providing education over and above what would normally be provided by the NHS.

Capital Equipment: Equipment in addition to that normally provided by the NHS.

All annual expenditure is based on the above objectives, with the primary emphasis being placed on patients' expenditure to improve their quality of care and patient experience.

Making the trustee vision happen involves all our partners, staff, patients, carers and the community and we invite you to join us to make this a reality. If you want to know more about how to become involved or to take part in the fundraising or to make a donation please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 672371.

Just Giving Website / Just Giving Text

Advice on 'Just Giving' regarding fundraising and the ability to donate should be obtained from the Community Involvement Department.

<http://www.justgiving.com/sherwoodforest>



Annual Review: Our Activities

During the year, the funds continued to support a wide range of charitable and health related activities benefiting both patients and staff. In general they are used to purchase additional goods and services that the NHS is unable to provide.

Charitable funds receive many donations and these are used for charitable activities that will benefit staff and patients. The charitable funds also enable staff to attend courses, not funded by the NHS, which will update them on the new ideas and modern techniques in their specialty.

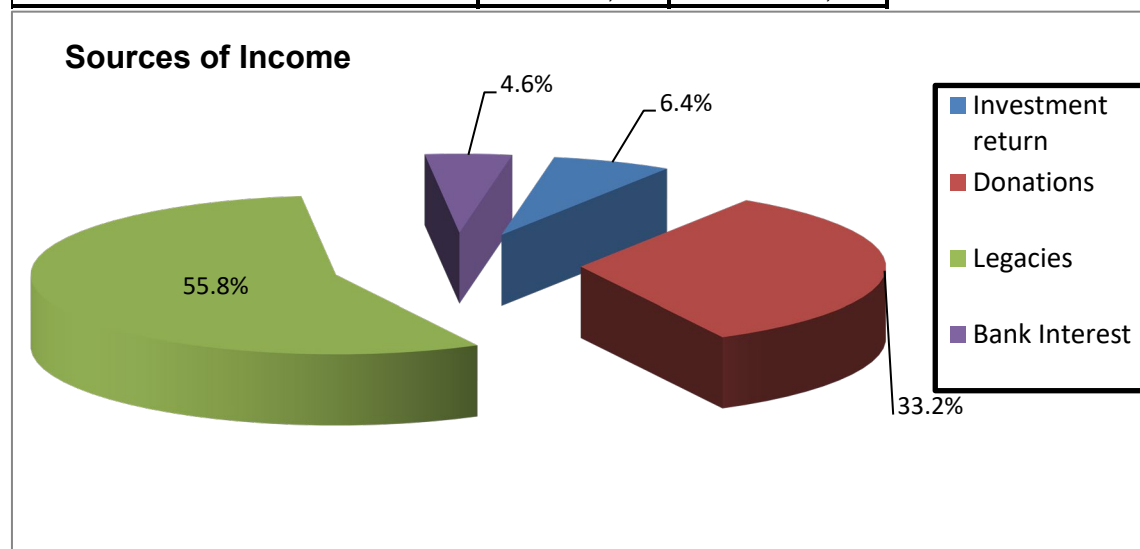
The general purposes fund receives donations and legacies that can be used for any charitable purpose relating to the NHS.

Income of £638k was received during 2023/24 (£825k in 2022/23) of which £356k (£468k in 2022/23) related to legacies. All legacies are reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, which identify the source and proposed application of the bequest, along with any updates on notified legacies which have not yet been received.

The generosity of all those who made a donation is greatly appreciated. An analysis of income follows:

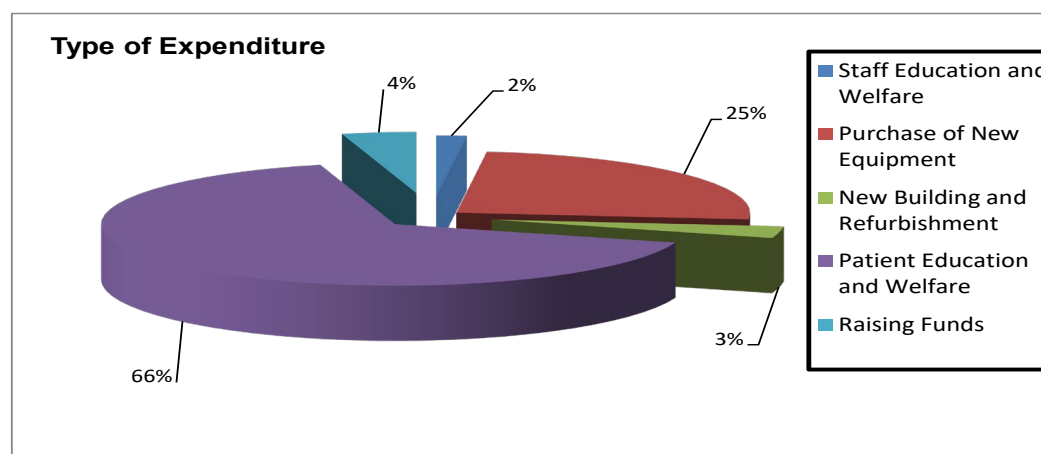
Sources of Income

	2023/24 £	2022/23 £
Investment return	40,628	39,792
Donations	211,828	286,457
Legacies	356,359	485,646
Bank Interest	29,361	12,875
Total	638,176	824,770



Analysis of Expenditure

	2023/24 £	2022/23 £
Staff Education and Welfare	7,309	0
Purchase of New Equipment	110,334	101,600
New Building and Refurbishment	13,684	5,300
Patient Education and Welfare	290,622	178,000
Raising Funds	18,017	19,414
Total	439,966	304,314



Grant Making Policy

Grants are made from the charity's unrestricted and restricted income funds. These funds comprise four elements:

- **The General Fund**, which is constituted of funds received by the charity with no particular preference expressed by donors. Applications to this fund can be from any staff member of the Trust. Based on their knowledge of the Trust, the fund managers and Chief Financial Officer agree expenditure based on the over-riding principle of providing value for money. Grants are targeted on projects in areas of the Trust which do not have available designated funds to pay for them.
- **Designated (Earmarked) Funds**, which contain donations where the donor nominated a particular part of the hospital or activity at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by fund managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area.
- **Endowment Funds - Benefit of the Children's Fund**. This fund comprises solely the income derived from the permanent capital endowment and all expenditure relates solely to the Children's Unit at King's Mill Hospital. This fund is overseen by a fund manager who can make recommendations on how to spend the money. These funds can be spent at any time.

- **Restricted Income Funds**, which comprise donations relating to specific fundraising appeals and legacies where a restriction on use has been placed on the funds.

Reserves Policy

The charity's reserves policy takes account of both an expendable endowment fund, which is available to spend at the discretion of the trustee, and unrestricted income funds including designated funds. By taking a broad definition, and by ensuring that fund managers administer their funds within the available allocation, the requirement for wholly unrestricted reserve balances is minimised. The aim of the Trustee is to maintain a working cash balance of £150k, which is the level considered necessary to meet day to day commitments and to cover any potential unforeseen situations, with any excess balance subject to regular review and reporting to the Charitable Funds Committee.

Where it becomes apparent that excessive balances are being held, income and expenditure trends are reviewed, and if appropriate excessive balances are placed on investment following advice from our investment advisors.

The year-end fund balances of £2.00m equate to approximately 54 months of expenditure based on 2023/24, which is considered reasonable considering the significant legacies that were received in 2023/24 and 2022/23.

At the year-end cash balances of £552k were held (£689k in 2022/23), the decrease relates to the increased grant expenditure in year, and a slight fall in the value of donations compared to 2022/23. Allowing for creditors, the underlying balance is £213k. Balances will continue to be monitored and reported in 2024/25 as appropriate.

The trustee intends to maintain the total funds invested at its current level in the short term and use the income generated from these investments to further the charity's objects, as this will mitigate significant fluctuations in the level of donations. The Trustee continues to review balances in order to ensure that they are utilised in an effective and timely manner.

NHS Charities Together

Income of £21.5k was received in year (£nil, 2022/23) from NHS Charities Together.

A Review of our Finances, Achievements and Performance

The net assets of the Charitable Funds as at 31 March 2024 were £2.00 million (2022/23: £1.75 million). Overall net assets increased by £250k (£421k increase in 2022/23).

Excluding the unrealised gain, underlying balances increased by £198k (£521k increase in 2022/23), reflecting the trustee's on-going commitment to utilising donations in a timely manner.

The charity continues to rely on donations and legacies and investment income as the main sources of income.

Donations of £212k were received in 2023/24 (£286k in 2022/23) and the trustee continues to be extremely grateful for all legacies received.

The total charitable expenditure on direct charitable activity was £440k (£304k in 2022/23). Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary for all expenditure incurred.

Purchase of new equipment and building and refurbishment

The total spend on providing new equipment of £110k (£101k in 2022/23) represents a vital and valuable contribution to enhancing the provision of clinical care, and included Ultrasound system £42k, Sonosite system £24k, portable suction units £12k and smaller purchases which were for less than £5k individually.



Staff education and welfare

Expenditure of £8k was committed in year, and the charity remains committed to funding continued professional education and training where insufficient resources exist within Trust revenue funding streams.

Patient education and welfare

Although a significant amount of expenditure £290k (£178k in 2022/23) has been charged under this heading, of this £127k related to items of furniture and fittings. Other expenditure covered items from play equipment, to music therapy, wall art, Wifi and a large number of smaller items to support staff Health and Wellbeing.

Performance management

The charity has no employees and so relies upon its partner the NHS Foundation Trust to review the appropriateness of requests for equipment, training and building related work. For equipment purchases funded by the charity the applicant must advise what difference the proposal will make and what benefit it will provide, and it is the Trustee policy that recurring revenue costs will not be funded.

As in previous years all medical items were also approved by the Equipment Committee, to confirm need and appropriateness. All significant expenditure incurred is reported to the Charitable Funds Committee to review for appropriateness.

Expenditure requests require the further approval of the Chief Financial Officer or the Chief Executive, for all expenditure from general purpose funds and for all expenditure over £15k from restricted purpose funds before expenditure can be incurred.

Investments

The funds of the charity are invested solely with a view to obtaining a higher than average overall return on its investment.

At the end of the year investments valued at £1.13m were held compared to a historic purchase cost of £1.10m and a net gain of £52k was recognised in the accounts (£100k loss in 2022/23), however, stock markets remain volatile.

The corporate trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity based investment, and received quarterly updates from its external fund advisors on current performance and forecast market trends.

The Trustee has taken a longer term approach to investments and it is expected that values will increase over time and regular discussions are held with the Trust's investment advisors regarding the stock market and potential movements and risks.

The charity has an investment policy that is reviewed and approved by the Charitable Funds Committee on an annual basis. The policy requires that all monies apart from working capital and capital in perpetuity be invested to maximise the overall return consistent with the degree of risk acceptable to the corporate trustee.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient care, the corporate trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound and are not opposed to the "purpose" of the charity. The performance of the investments is continuously monitored and reported on a quarterly basis.

The Charities Act (Protection and Social Investment) Act 2016

Details of our processes and controls relating to the above legislation are detailed as follows:

Our approach to fundraising is to ensure that any direct fundraising expenditure incurred will maximise a return on investment whilst maintaining excellent relationships with supporters, reflecting best practice within the sector, and protecting the vulnerable. We have not employed any fundraisers in year.

We are not a member of any Fundraising Regulations Standard Board; however, we maintain internal policies and procedures to ensure appropriate governance on any external fundraising undertaken in the charity's name.

Fundraising activities are monitored by the Community Involvement Team and Charitable Fund Committee made up of trustees, which reports to the Board of Trustees.

No complaints have been received or notified in the year. Any complaints notified or received would be managed by the community involvement manager and lessons learnt reported via the Charitable Fund committee.

The charity does not employ direct fundraisers or external fundraising companies; it does however monitor itself in line with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust policies, such as Information Governance, Safeguarding and Inclusivity and Diversity, in order to protect vulnerable people and others from unreasonable intrusion on a person's privacy, unreasonably persistent approaches or undue pressure to give, in the course of or in connection with fundraising for the charity.

Our Relationship with the Wider Community

The ability of SFH Charitable Fund to continue its vital support for Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is dependent on its ability to maintain and increase donations from the general public. SFH Charitable Fund also continues to forge strong relationships with members of staff of the Trust without whose co-operation the ability to make an effective contribution would be much diminished.



Volunteers

The trustees would like to pay tribute to:

- Our volunteers for their time, support, and commitment;
- The members of staff of SFH who give of their time out of hours in support of the work on the committees, in developing ideas for working with us to identify how we can help enhance care; and
- Our fundraisers who do so much to encourage others to enrich the lives of others through donations and fundraising activities.

Our Future Plans

Mindful of the changing NHS, the future direction of the charity will be shaped by the reconfiguration of services and the need to redesign patient care to meet the needs of the future, in line with the Integrated Care system plan for more integrated working arrangements between organisations. Income and expenditure plans will be the subject of continual review to ensure that future needs are prioritised and utilised in line with the new service delivery strategy.

Funds and fund structure will continue to be reviewed and refined to ensure appropriate utilisation, whilst retaining appropriate specialty funds as required. This will make the funds more readily manageable and accessible.

The review of achievements, performance and finances should be seen in the context of the trustee vision to assist the Trust to help its hospitals develop and provide world-class patient centred care.


Another key area remains our commitment to embed the fundraising and publications strategies, and the creation of more cohesive links and relationships with our fundraising partners and expanding the donation platforms available to our generous donors.

Big Thank You

On behalf of the staff and patients who have benefited from improved services due to donations and legacies, the corporate trustee would like to thank all donors and volunteers and corporate partners for their generous support over the past year. There is no doubt that patients' experiences are greatly enhanced by items such as equipment purchased with charitable funds.

The Trustee looks forward to the coming year and the challenges and opportunities it may bring and hopes it will be as successful as this and previous years in continuing to enhance the welfare of both patients and staff.

If you need any advice on how to support our charitable funds, please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 672371.

Signed: 

Richard Mills
Chief Financial Officer on behalf of the Corporate Trustee
7 November 2024

King's Mill Hospital
Mansfield Road
Sutton in Ashfield
Nottinghamshire
NG17 4JL

Statement of trustee's responsibilities in respect of the trustee's annual report and accounts

The trustees are responsible for preparing the trustee's report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year, which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the incoming resources and application of resources, including the net income or expenditure, of the charity for the year. In preparing those financial statements the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards and statements of recommended practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and which enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the constitution. The trustees are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

The trustees have no beneficial interest in the charity.

Approved by the trustee and signed on its behalf by

Signed: *Graham Ward*
Graham Ward (Chair)

Date: 7 November 2024

Signed: *RMills*
Richard Mills (Chief Financial Officer)

Date: 7 November 2024

**Independent auditor's report
To the trustees of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund (the 'charity') for the year ended 31 March 2024 which comprise the statement of financial activities, balance sheet, statement of cash flows, and the related notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charity's affairs as at 31 March 2024 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The trustees are responsible for the other information. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 require us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- the information given in the trustee's report is inconsistent in any material respect with the financial statements; or
- sufficient accounting records have not been kept; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not obtained all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Responsibilities of the trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out in the trustees' report, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

We have been appointed as auditor under section 145 of the Charities Act 2011 and report in accordance with the Act and relevant regulations made or having effect thereunder.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The procedures we carried out and the extent to which they are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, are detailed below:

(1) We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory framework that the charity operates in, and assessed the risk of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Throughout the audit, we remained alert to possible indications of non-compliance.

(2) We reviewed the charity's policies and procedures in relation to:

- Identifying, evaluating, and complying with laws and regulations, and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
- Detecting and responding to the risk of fraud, and whether they were aware of any actual, suspected, or alleged fraud; and
- Designing and implementing internal controls to mitigate the risk of non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud.

(3) We inspected the minutes of trustee meetings.

(4) We enquired about any non-routine communication with regulators and reviewed any reports made to them.

(5) We reviewed the financial statement disclosures and assessed their compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

(6) We performed analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected transactions or balances that may indicate a risk of material fraud or error.

(7) We assessed the risk of fraud through management override of controls and carried out procedures to address this risk. Our procedures included:

- Testing the appropriateness of journal entries;
- Assessing judgements and accounting estimates for potential bias;
- Reviewing related party transactions; and
- Testing transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. Irregularities that arise due to fraud can be even harder to detect than those that arise from error as they may involve deliberate concealment or collusion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with Part 4 of the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity and the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Godfrey Wilson Limited

Date: 8 November 2024

Godfrey Wilson Limited
Chartered accountants and statutory auditors
5th Floor Mariner House
62 Prince Street
Bristol
BS1 4QD

Godfrey Wilson Limited is eligible for appointment as auditor of the charity by virtue of its eligibility for appointment as auditor of a company under section 1212 of the Companies Act 2006.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2024

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2024 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	159	53	-	212
Legacies	2	261	95	-	356
Income from Investments	12	70	-	-	70
Total income		490	148	-	638
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(18)	-	-	(18)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(110)	-	-	(110)
New Building and Refurbishment		(4)	(10)	-	(14)
Staff Education and Welfare		(8)	-	-	(8)
Patient Education and Welfare		(254)	(36)	-	(290)
Total expenditure		(394)	(46)	-	(440)
Net gains on investments	11	52	-	-	52
Net income / (expenditure)		148	102	-	250
Fund transfers		-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds		148	102	-	250
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		1,161	559	28	1,748
Total funds carried forward		1,309	661	28	1,998

All results derive from continuing activities.

All gains and losses recognised in the year are included in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Movements in funds are disclosed in note 19 to the accounts.

The accompanying notes form part of the financial statements.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2023 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	262	24	-	286
Legacies	2	18	468	-	486
Income from Investments	12	53	-	-	53
Total income		333	492	-	825
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(20)	-	-	(20)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(73)	(28)	-	(101)
New Building and Refurbishment		(4)	(1)	-	(5)
Staff Education and Welfare		-	-	-	-
Patient Education and Welfare		(154)	(24)	-	(178)
Total expenditure		(251)	(53)	-	(304)
Net losses on investments	11	(100)	-	-	(100)
Net income / (expenditure)		(18)	439	-	421
Transfers between funds		-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds		(18)	439	-	421
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		1,179	120	28	1,327
Total funds carried forward		1,161	559	28	1,748

The notes on page 28 to 40 form part of these accounts.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2024

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2024 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	1,122	9	-	1,131
Total Fixed Assets		1,122	9	-	1,131
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	260	395	-	655
Cash and cash equivalents	16	189	335	28	552
Total Current Assets		449	730	28	1,207
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(262)	(78)	-	(340)
Net current assets		187	652	28	867
Total net assets		1,309	661	28	1,998
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	661	-	661
Unrestricted income funds:		964	-	-	964
Legacy Holding Fund		345	-	-	345
Total charity funds		1,309	661	28	1,998

The notes on pages 28 to 40 form part of these accounts.

Signed: *Graham Ward*

Graham Ward (Chair)

Date: 7 November 2024

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2023

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2023 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	1,075	4	-	1,079
Total Fixed Assets		<u>1,075</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,079</u>
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	9	300	-	309
Cash and cash equivalents	16	320	341	28	689
Total Current Assets		<u>329</u>	<u>641</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>998</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(271)	(58)	-	(329)
Net current assets (liabilities)		<u>58</u>	<u>583</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>669</u>
Total net assets/liabilities		<u>1,133</u>	<u>587</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,748</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	559	-	559
Unrestricted income funds:		861	-	-	861
Legacy Holding Fund		300	-	-	300
Total charity funds		<u>1,161</u>	<u>559</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,748</u>

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

Statement of Cash Flows

	Note	Total funds 2023-24 £000	Total funds 2022-23 £000
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	17	<u>(218)</u>	<u>427</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	12	70	53
Proceeds from the sale of investments	11	256	172
Purchase of investments	11	<u>(244)</u>	<u>(187)</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities		82	38
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		(137)	465
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		689	224
Change in cash and cash equivalents due to exchange rate movements		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	16	<u><u>552</u></u>	<u><u>689</u></u>

The charity has not provided an analysis of changes in net debt as it does not have any long term financing arrangements.

Accounting Policies

1.1. Basis of preparation

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund is an unincorporated charity registered in England and Wales. The registered office address is King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at fair value. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019) and the Charities Act 2011 and UK Generally Accepted Practice as it applies from 1 January 2015.

SFH CF meets the definition of a Public Benefit Entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy notes.

The accounts have been prepared on the assumption that the charity is able to continue as a going concern. The charity has £1.31m of unrestricted funds and net assets of £2.00m, and receives regular advice from its investment advisors relating to financial markets and the risk is appropriately recorded within the charity risk register.

Allowing for the above the trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the charity's ability to continue as a going concern. An unrestricted reserve is maintained to cover routine working capital requirements, and approved commitments are immaterial to the overall balance of funds held.

In future years, the key risks are a fall in income from donations or investment income but the trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate those risks (see the risk management and reserves sections of the annual report for more information).

1.2. Funds structure

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as:

- A restricted fund; or
- An endowment fund.

Restricted funds are those where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose.

Endowment funds arise when the donor has expressly provided that the gift is to be invested and only the income of the fund may be spent. These funds are sub-analysed between those where the trustees have the discretion to spend the capital, expendable endowment, and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital, permanent endowment.

The charity has one permanent endowment fund, the Benefit of the Children's Fund, and no expendable endowment.

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are unrestricted income funds which are sub-analysed between designated (earmarked) funds, and wholly unrestricted funds which are wholly at the trustee discretion in line with the charity's objectives.

The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 19.

1.3. Income

All income sources are recognised once the charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of incoming resources can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where there are terms or conditions attached to income, particularly grants, then these terms or conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be met until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the balance sheet as deferred income.

Interest receivable on cash and investments is recognised monthly / quarterly in the period it accrues.

Gifts in kind are not accounted for when they are valued at less than £100 each and will be accepted and then immediately distributed.

Where gifts in kind do not meet these criteria, they are recognised at fair value as stock until they are distributed.

1.4. Income from legacies

Legacies are accounted for as incoming resources either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted or;
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy; and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

1.5. Income from endowment funds

The income received from the invested endowment fund is wholly restricted.

1.6. Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities. Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event;
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement; and
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

The charity does not make grants to individuals. The total costs of making grants is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Activities. The actual disbursement received by the beneficiaries for each category of charitable activity is disclosed in note 4. All grants are made to the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust and the trustee operates a scheme of delegation, through which all grant funded activity is managed by fund holders responsible for the day to day disbursements on their projects, in accordance with the directions set out by the trustees in charity standing orders and financial instructions.

Grants payable are payments made to related party or third party NHS bodies and non-NHS bodies in the furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick. The grants are accounted for on an accruals basis where the conditions for their payment have been met or where the recipient has a reasonable expectation they will receive a grant. Provisions are made where approval has been given by the trustee due to the approval representing a firm intention which is communicated to the recipient.

1.7. Allocation of support costs

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include some staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs, and IT support. Support costs have been apportioned between fundraising costs and charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 5.

1.8. Fundraising costs

The costs of generating funds are those costs attributable to generating income for the charity, other than those costs incurred in undertaking charitable activities or the costs incurred in undertaking trading activities in furtherance of the charity's objects. These include:

- i) Donations given by patients and their relatives which are forwarded, currently at nil charge by the Trust;
- ii) Legacies which are encouraged by leaflets throughout the hospital, the cost of which is immaterial;
- iii) Fundraising events; and
- iv) Investment management fees.

1.9. Charitable activities

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 5.

1.10. Fixed asset investments

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) as at the balance sheet date. The statement of financial activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the balance sheet at the current market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend.

The main form of financial risk faced by the charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk, and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors.

1.11. Debtors

Debtors are amounts owed to the charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

1.12. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in 90 day notice interest bearing savings accounts.

1.13. Creditors

Creditors are amounts owed by the charity. They are measured at the amount that the charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt.

Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

1.14. Realised and unrealised gains and losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase date if later). Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and opening carrying value (or purchase date if later).

1.15. Related party transactions

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust (SFH FT) is the sole beneficiary of the charity. The charity has reimbursed the SFH FT for approved expenditure made on behalf of the charity. These reimbursements are included in

the analysis of expenditure as detailed in note 4. During the year none of the members of the SFH FT Board of Directors or Senior Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust staff or parties related to them were beneficiaries of the charity.

None of the trustees or members of the SFH FT board or parties related to them has undertaken any transactions with the Charitable Trust or received any benefit from the charity in payment or kind. The trustees received no honoraria or emoluments in the year.

The SFH FT makes a number of clerical and transaction services available to the charity, by agreement with the trustees. These include administrative services in support of the charity's grant making activities which are included within support costs as detailed in note 5.

1.16. Accounting estimates

In the application of the charity's accounting policies, management is required to make judgements and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. These estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are continually reviewed. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and if the revision affects only that year, or in the year of the revision and future years if the revision affects both current and future years.

Estimates included in this year's financial statements are:

- Accrued expenditure based on the best estimate known at the time of the financial statements;
- Apportionment of support costs to charitable activities;
- Assessment of market value of investments; and
- Value of commitments and the expected timing of their cash flows.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

2.0. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total 2024 £000
	£000	£000	
Donations from individuals	159	53	212
Voluntary income: legacies	11	-	11
Legacy Holding Fund	250	95	345
Total	420	148	568
	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total
	£000	£000	2023 £000
Donations from individuals	262	24	286
Voluntary income: legacies	18	168	186
Legacy Holding Fund	-	300	300
Total	280	492	772

Donations from individuals are gifts from members of the public, relatives of patients and staff.

3.0. Analysis of income from other trading activities

There were no incoming resources from other trading activities (2022/23 £nil).

4.0. Analysis of charitable expenditure

The charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities on its own account during the year. All of the charitable expenditure was in the form of grant funding.

Grants were approved in favour of the partner organisations SFH FT to carry out activities that will benefit NHS patients and their families.

	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total 2024 £000
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	95	15	110
New Building and Refurbishment	12	2	14
Staff Education and Welfare	7	1	8
Patient Education and Welfare	250	40	290
Total	364	58	422

Analysis includes support costs and overheads administration which are disclosed in note 5.

	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total 2023 £000
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	81	20	101
New Building and Refurbishment	4	1	5
Patient Education and Welfare	142	36	178
Total	227	57	284

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

5.0. Allocation of support costs and overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management of a charity.

The bases of allocation used are as follows:

- Direct allocation: where a cost is wholly attributable to a particular activity.
- Expenditure: this is a proportion based on the average fund balance.

	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2024 £000	Basis of apportionment
Salary recharge	7	38	45	Expenditure
External audit	-	8	8	Expenditure
Governance	1	8	9	Based on fundraising / charitable activities percentage costs
Computer expenses	-	4	4	Expenditure
Investment management fees	10	-	10	Based on fundraising / charitable activities
General administration overheads	18	58	76	

	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2023 £000	Basis of apportionment
Prior year comparators				
Salary recharge	7	37	44	Expenditure
External audit	-	8	8	Expenditure
Governance	2	9	11	Based on fundraising / charitable activities percentage costs
Computer Expenses	-	2	2	Expenditure
Investment management fees	11	-	11	Based on fundraising / charitable activities
General administration overheads	20	56	76	



6.0. Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

The charity's trustees represent the corporate trustee and receive no remuneration for the work that they undertake as trustees.

7.0. Analysis of staff costs

No emoluments were paid to employees in 2023/24 (2022/23 £nil), however there was a recharge of £53k in year relating to SFH staff as disclosed in note 5. (2022/23 £55k).

8.0. Auditors' remuneration

Auditors' remuneration fee of £8,220 including VAT was charged in 2023/24 (2022/23 £7,800). No other additional work was undertaken (2022/23 £nil).

9.0. Analysis of grants

Institution receiving grant support:	Total amount paid	
	2023/24	2022/23
	£000	£000
SFH FT	364	227
Total	364	227

10.0. Role of volunteers

Like all charities, the SFH Charitable Fund is reliant on a team of volunteers for our smooth running. Our volunteers perform 2 roles:

- Fund advisors – there are about 50 SFH FT staff who manage how the charity's designated funds should be spent. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department. Each fund advisor has delegated powers to spend the designated funds that they manage in accordance with the trustee's wishes. The trustees determine what each fund can be spent on and the amount that can be spent in a year.
- Fund raisers – a team of hospital volunteers actively fundraise and support the charity by holding stalls, coffee mornings, tombola's and raffles. The team work in partnership with individuals, groups and businesses assisting at events to raise funds for specific appeals and trust funds.

In accordance with the SORP, due to the absence of any reliable measurement basis, the contribution of these volunteers is not recognised in the accounts.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

11.0. Fixed asset investments:

Movements in fixed asset investment	2024	2023	
	£000	£000	
Market value at 1 April	1,079	1,179	
Less: Disposals proceeds	(256)	(172)	
Add: Additions to investment at cost	244	187	
Less: Realised gain / (loss) on disposal	8	(3)	
Transaction charges	10	11	
Add back / (remove) notional movement on disposals and proceeds	(6)	(23)	
Add net gain / (loss) on revaluation	52	(100)	
Market value at 31 March	<u>1,131</u>	<u>1,079</u>	
Historic purchase cost at 31 March	<u>1,100</u>	<u>1,100</u>	
Fixed asset investment by Type	Held	2024	2023
	in UK	Total	Total
	£000	£000	£000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	<u>1,131</u>	<u>1,131</u>	<u>1,079</u>
	<u>1,131</u>	<u>1,131</u>	<u>1,079</u>

All investments are carried at their fair value.

The significance of financial instruments to the on-going financial sustainability of SFH is considered in the risk analysis section of the trustees' annual report.

The main risk from financial instruments lies in the combination of uncertain investment markets and volatility in income (or yield).

Interest Rate Risk. High levels of inflation in the early 2020's resulted in Central Banks having to put through multiple interest rate rises to get inflation under control. The sharp increase in interest rates in 2022 and 2023 pushed bond yields meaningfully higher, with a corresponding fall in capital values. Whilst inflation remains a key risk for many investors and particularly those in the health sector who often face rising wage bills, inflation is now rising at a lesser rate and the next move in interest rates is more likely to be on the downside so in the shorter term this is expected to become less of a risk. However, what this period has highlighted is the importance of investing in "real" assets which offer some protection at times of rising inflation.

Default Risk. The fixed interest holdings in the portfolio are a combination of UK Government Treasuries (Gilts) and issues from high quality corporates, known as 'High Grade'. These issuers carry relatively low credit risk and the default rate on investment grade fixed interest securities due to corporate failures has so far been very low.

Liquidity Risk. Liquidity risk within the portfolio is anticipated to be low as all assets are traded through a regulated exchange or directly with the Unit Trust Manager. Nearly all the Trust's investments are traded in markets with good liquidity and high trading volumes and can be sold to provide liquidity within a week (with the exception of two holdings in Commercial Property). The only asset class which has historically exhibited poor liquidity is Commercial Property. The Trust has cut its investments in property and this asset class now only represents 3.0% of the portfolio. The money in this asset class is invested in the Charities Property fund. This deals on a 3 monthly basis and has in the past limited sales for up to 6 months.

The Trust does not make use of derivatives and similar complex financial instruments.

Currency Risk. Although the Trust does not ordinarily take stand-alone currency positions, the investment process takes into account currency forecasts when creating the asset allocation framework. Within overseas fixed interest, hedged units are purchased where available to negate currency risk in an already low-yielding asset class.

Concentration Risk. Concentration risk is minimised through broad diversification of investments at an asset class, geographic and sector level. In overseas equities, property and infrastructure, the Trust's investment manager makes use of pooled funds with a high level of diversification within the underlying fund.

The Trust manages these investment risks by retaining expert advisors and operating an investment policy that provides for a high degree of diversification of holdings within investment asset classes.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

12.0. Gross Investment Income	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	2024 Total £000	2023 Total £000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	41	-	41	40
Short term investments and cash on deposit	29	-	29	13
Total	<u>70</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>53</u>

All investments are held in the UK.

13.0. Analysis of Debtors	2024 £000	2023 £000
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Accrued income	655	309
Total debtors falling due within one year	<u>655</u>	<u>309</u>
Total debtors	<u>655</u>	<u>309</u>

There are no debtors falling due after more than one year.

14.0. Analysis of Liabilities	2024 £000	2023 £000
Creditor Amounts falling due within one year:		
Trade creditors	63	89
Accruals	277	240
Total creditors falling due within one year	<u>340</u>	<u>329</u>
Total creditors	<u>340</u>	<u>329</u>

15.0. Financial Instruments at Fair Value	2024 £000	2023 £000
Financial assets measured at fair value	1,131	1,079
	<u>1,131</u>	<u>1,079</u>

Relates to stock market investments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

16.0. Cash and cash equivalents	2024	2023
	£000	£000
Cash in hand		
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	552	689
Total cash and cash equivalents	552	689

The notice deposits are sums held on interest bearing deposit and represent funds held to facilitate cash flow and the fulfilment of obligations to make grant payments. The funds are held on a 90 day notice account and are therefore classified as cash and cash equivalent.

No cash or cash equivalents or current asset investments were held in non-cash investments or outside of the UK.

All of the amounts held on interest bearing deposit are available to spend on charitable activities.

17.0. Reconciliation of net income/(expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities

	2023-24	2022-23
	£000	£000
Net income/(expenditure) for 2023/24 (as per the statement of financial activities)	250	421
Adjustments for:		
(Gains)/losses on investments	(52)	100
Notional cash movement on Investments	(11)	15
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(70)	(53)
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	(346)	(122)
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	11	66
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(218)	427

18.0. Timing of commitments

	2024	2023
	£000	£000
Commitments payable in under 1 year	279	178
Total cumulative commitments that remain undischarged as at 31 March	279	178

As described in note 9, the charity awards a number of grants in the year. Many grants are awarded and paid out in the same financial year. However, some grants for funding a specific project are multi-year grants paid over a longer period.

As the charity has control over the award and timing of grants there is little uncertainty around these payments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

	Balance at 31 March 2023 c/fwd £000	Balance at 1 April 2023 b/fwd £000	Incoming resources £000	Resources expended £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2024 £000
Endowment Funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment Funds Subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted Funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	4	4	5	-	-	-	9
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	7	7	16	(10)	-	-	13
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	3	3	-	-	-	-	3
Breast Screening ^[6]	17	17	-	-	-	-	17
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	46	46	-	(7)	-	-	39
Covid ^[11]	10	10	-	2	-	-	12
End of Life ^[12]	13	13	10	(6)	-	-	17
NHS Charities Together ^[13]	19	19	22	(25)	-	-	16
Legacy Divisional Funds ^[14]	140	140	-	-	-	-	140
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	300	300	95	-	-	-	395
Restricted Funds Subtotal	559	559	148	(46)	-	-	661
Unrestricted and Designated Funds							
General Fund ^[7]	(68)	(68)	82	(121)	-	52	(55)
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							
Other	578	578	59	(135)	-	-	502
Diagnostics and Outpatients	39	39	3	(5)	-	-	37
Urgent and Emergency Care	26	26		(1)	-	-	25
Medicine	264	264	50	(86)	-	-	228
Surgery	122	122	34	(18)	-	-	138
Womens and Children's	200	200	12	(28)	-	-	184
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	-	-	250	-	-	-	250
	1,161	1,161	490	(394)	-	52	1,309
Total Balances	1,748	1,748	638	(440)	-	52	1,998

[1] / [2] This is a permanent endowment fund where only the income generated by the investment of this capital can be spent. All income generated is transferred to the Benefit of the Children's restricted fund where it must be used for the benefit of the Children's Unit at Kings Mill Hospital.

[3] This fund has been closed following approval by the Charity Commission.

[4] This relates to specific appeals that were commenced in 2019/20 to enhance Dementia facilities at Kings Mill and Newark Hospitals.

[5] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced in March 2018 to replace the Gamma camera at Kings Mill Hospital.

[6] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced October 2018 to support the new Breast screening service at Newark Hospital.

[7] The **general fund** includes all donations for which a donor has not expressed any preference as to how the funds shall be spent and the unrestricted income accruing to the charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose to the benefit of the patients of SFH FT at the absolute discretion of the trustees.

[8] Earmarked funds are reported by Division to aid transparency. A complete breakdown of the individual funds within each heading is available upon written request.

[9] The fund exists to hold legacies where we have had notification, but not receipt of monies. These funds are held until receipt and then transferred to the relevant fund, in line with the will. Keeping the funds separate ensures we account correctly for the monies, but also that the funds are not expended prior to receipt.

[10] This relates to a specific legacy which can only be utilised on the purchase of medical equipment.

[11] Monies specifically donated for staff health and wellbeing.

[12] Grant received to aid staff health and Wellbeing.

[13] Specific project to enhance facilities for Patient Care.

[14] Relates to a legacy that was specific to 6 clinical specialties. While there are no restrictions on utilisation it is specialty specific.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2024

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

Prior year comparatives

	Balance at 31 March 2022 c/fwd	Balance at 1 April 2022 b/fwd	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2023 £000
Endowment funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment funds subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	4	4	-	-	-	-	4
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	6	6	3	(2)	-	-	7
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	3	3	-	-	-	-	3
Breast Screening ^[6]	19	19	-	(2)	-	-	17
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	50	50	-	(4)	-	-	46
Covid ^[11]	22	22	-	(12)	-	-	10
End of Life ^[12]	15	15	1	(3)	-	-	13
NHS Charities Together ^[13]	1	1	20	(2)	-	-	19
Legacy Divisional Funds ^[14]	-	-	168	(28)	-	-	140
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	-	-	300	-	-	-	300
Restricted funds subtotal	120	120	492	(53)	-	-	559
Unrestricted and designated funds							
General Fund ^[7]	66	66	35	(115)	46	(100)	(68)
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							
Other	153	153	237	(32)	220	-	578
Diagnostics and Outpatients	122	122	17	(5)	(95)	-	39
Urgent and Emergency Care	25	25	1	-	-	-	26
Medicine	377	377	10	(98)	(25)	-	264
Surgery	76	76	12	-	34	-	122
Womens and Children's	180	180	21	(1)	-	-	200
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	180	180	-	-	(180)	-	-
	1,179	1,179	333	(251)	-	(100)	1,161
Total balances	1,327	1,327	825	(304)	-	(100)	1,748

20.0. Post year-end events

In line with section 32 of FRS102 the Trustees are not aware of any adjusting or non adjusting events since the close of the accounting period, which would affect the position reported, or the assessment of its going concern basis.

Accounts

General Charitable Fund ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Year Ended: 31 March 2023



Contents

Page

Reference and Administrative Information	2-3
Trustee's Annual Report	4 -17
Statement of Trustee Responsibilities	18
Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund	19 - 22
Statement of Financial Activities	23
Balance Sheet	25
Cash Flow	27
Accounting Policies and Notes	28 - 40

Reference and Administrative Information

Trustee Arrangements

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund is registered with the Charity Commission, following a 'Deed of Amendment' dated 9 July 2002 with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust as the Corporate Trustee.

The members of the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors who served during the financial year were as follows:

Ms C Ward	Chair
Mrs B Brady	Independent Non-Executive
Mr N Gossage	Independent Non-Executive ¹³
Mr G Ward	Independent Non-Executive
Ms M Gill	Independent Non-Executive
Mr S Banks	Independent Non-Executive
Dr A Rashid	Independent Non-Executive
Mr A Rose-Britton	Independent Non-Executive ¹
Dr A Haynes	Specialist Advisor
Mr P Robinson	Chief Executive Officer
Dr D Selwyn	Executive Medical Director
Mr P Bolton	Chief Nurse ²
Ms J Hogg	Chief Nurse ³
Mr R Binks	Chief Nurse ⁴
Ms S Higginbotham	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary
Ms E Challans	Director of Culture and Improvement ⁵
Mr S Barton	Chief Operating Officer ⁶
Mr R Eddie	Chief Operating Officer ⁷
Ms M McManus	Acting Chief Operating Officer ⁸
Ms C Teeney	Director of People ⁹
Mr R Simcox	Director of People ¹⁰
Mr R Mills	Chief Financial Officer
Mr D Ainsworth	Director of Strategy and Partnerships ¹¹
Mr M Duffield	Head of Communications ¹²

^[1] From February 2022

^[3] Left 8 May 2022

^[5] Left Nov 2022

^[7] From 25 July 2022

^[9] Left June 2022

^[11] From 25 July 2022

^[13] Left 30 April 2022

^[2] From 30 May 2022

^[4] From 9 to 29 May 22

^[6] Left 12 June 2022

^[8] From 13 June to 24 July 2022

^[10] From 10 June 2022

^[12] Left 30 June 2022

Charitable Fund Committee Membership

Mr S Banks	Independent Non-Executive Advisor and Chair
Mr G Ward	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Mrs B Brady	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Ms S Higginbotham	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Mr M Powell	Head of Financial Services
Mr R Brown	Head of Communications
Ms T Brassington	Community Involvement Manager
Mr R. Mills	Chief Finance Officer
Ms J Leah	Deputy Chief Financial Officer
Ms R Briggs	Divisional General Manager
Ms L Barrett	Governor (Observer)
Ms J Thornley	Secretary to Committee
Ms J Wilson	Community Involvement Co-ordinator (Observer)

Other non-voting members are in attendance as required.

Registered Office

The registered office of the Trustee is King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

Registration Number

The Charity is registered with the Charity Commission – Registered Number 1054086.

Principal Professional Advisors

Internal Auditors 360 Assurance Riverside House Bridge Park Road Thurmaston Leicester LE4 8BL	External Auditors Godfrey Wilson Limited 5 th Floor Mariner House 62 Prince Street Bristol BS1 4QD
Bankers Government Banking Services NatWest Bank 2 nd Floor 280 Bishopsgate London EC2M 4RB	Investment Advisors Investec Wealth and Investment 2 Gresham Street London EC2V 7QN
	Solicitors Browne Jacobson Victoria Square House Victoria Square Birmingham B2 4BU

Trustee's Annual Report

Foreword

Sherwood Forest Hospitals Charitable Fund (SFH) was formally created on 9 July 2002, replacing the King's Mill General Charitable Fund which had been in existence since 13 March 1996 following the transfer of funds from North Nottingham Health Authority.

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is constituted as the sole corporate trustee, and all unrestricted funds are available to be applied for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to hospital and health services.

These accounts have been prepared in line with Financial Reporting Standard 102 (FRS 102).

The Charity's annual report and accounts for the year ending 31 March 2023 have been prepared by the corporate trustee in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2005 (Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 2019). The Charity's report and accounts include all the separately established funds for which the Trust is the sole beneficiary.

The charitable funds are registered (Number 1054086) in accordance with the Charities Act 2011.

Administrative Details

The main charity is an umbrella charity under which 2 funds are individually registered. There were a total of 47 (2020/21: 43) active individual funds maintained within the accounting records as at 31 March 2023 and the notes to the accounts distinguish the types of fund and disclose separately all material funds.

Charitable funds received by the charity are accepted, held, and administered as funds and property held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 2006 and these funds are held on trust by the corporate body.

Trustee

The Trust is the corporate trustee of the charitable funds governed by the law applicable to Trusts, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and the law applicable to Charities, which is governed by the Charities Act 2011.

The Board of Directors devolves responsibility for the on-going management of funds to the Charitable Funds Committee to administer the funds on behalf of the corporate trustee. Details of the trustee and committee members are disclosed on pages 2 and 3.

Key management personnel remuneration

The trustees have concluded that the board of trustees and the charitable fund committee comprise the key management personnel of the charity as they are in charge of:

- Directing and controlling the charity; and
- Running and operating the charity on a day to day basis.

All trustees give of their time freely and no trustee remuneration or expenses were paid in the year.

Trustees are required to disclose all relevant interests and register them with the trust fund director and withdraw from decisions where a conflict of interest arises. All related party transactions are disclosed in note 1.15 to the accounts.

Principal Charitable Fund Advisor to the Board of Directors

Under a scheme of delegated authority approved by the corporate trustee (Board of Directors), the Chief Financial Officer of the NHS Foundation Trust has responsibility for the management of the charitable fund, and the Head of Financial Services is the principal officer overseeing the day-to-day financial management and accounting for the charitable funds during the year.

Professional Advisors

The principal professional advisors to the corporate trustee are detailed on page 3.

Structure, Governance and Management

The charity's unrestricted fund was established using the 'Model Declaration of Trust' and all funds held on trust as at the date of registration were either part of this unrestricted fund or registered as separate restricted funds under the main charity. Subsequent donations and gifts received by the charity that are attributable to the original funds are added to those fund balances within the existing charity. Where funds have been received which have specific restrictions set by the donor, new restricted funds have been established.

The charitable funds available for spending are allocated to specialties. Each allocation is managed by use of a designated fund within the general unrestricted fund. For example there are charitable funds for areas such as Maternity, Gynaecology, Ophthalmology, and Paediatrics. In addition there are general funds which mirror the Directorate management structure and funds associated with specific fund raising appeals which are detailed in note 19.

Members of the Trust Board of Directors and the Charitable Fund Committee are not individual trustees under Charity Law but act as agents on behalf of the corporate trustee. Since becoming a Foundation Trust on 1 February 2007, the Chair, Non-Executive Directors, Chief Executive and Executive Directors are appointed to the Board of Directors in accordance with section 9 of the Trust's constitution.

The Trust Council of Governors is responsible for appointing the Chair and the Chair and Governors are responsible for appointing the Non-Executive Directors. The Chair and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Chief Executive, and the Chair, Chief Executive, and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Executive Directors.

The Charitable Fund Committee manages the charitable funds under delegated authority.

To assist the Trustee in fulfilling its role a number of documents are provided including two years' accounts and annual reports, the latest external audit opinion on the annual report and accounts, minutes from previous meetings, the committee terms of reference and fund raising strategy. In addition a number of Charity Commission publications are provided along with copies of the Standing Orders, Standing Financial Instructions and the Scheme of Delegation and annual training is provided by an external provider.

Acting for the corporate trustee, the Charitable Fund Committee is responsible for the overall management of the charitable fund. The committee is required to:

- Review the establishment and maintenance of an effective system of governance, risk management and internal control, across the whole of the charity's activities that support the achievement of the charity's objectives;
- Ensure the stewardship and effective management of funds which have been donated, bequeathed, and given to the Sherwood Forest Hospital's General Charitable Fund for charitable purposes;
- Control, manage and monitor the use of the fund's resources;
- Ensure a fund-raising strategy is prepared and monitored which complies with Charity Commission guidance and legislation;
- Provide support, guidance, and encouragement for all its income raising activities whilst managing and monitoring the receipt of all income;
- Ensure that 'best practice' is followed in the conduct of all its affairs fulfilling all of its legal responsibilities;
- The Committee shall consider and agree an investment strategy for the safe and secure investment of funds not immediately required for use, taking into account any appropriate ethical considerations;
- Ensure that the investment policy approved by the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors, as corporate trustee, is adhered to and that performance is continually reviewed; and
- Keep the Trust Board of Directors fully informed on the activity, performance, and risks of the charity.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

On a quarterly basis (and as required) information is routinely provided to the Charitable Fund Committee on fund, cash and investment balances, expenditure commitments and fundraising, as well as legacy and income updates.

In addition, information is provided regarding changes to legislation, along with updates from our external investment advisors.

The accounting records and the day-to-day administration of the funds are dealt with by the Finance Department located at the principal office: King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

In year the committee also reviewed and approved the:

- Terms of Reference;
- Annual Work Plan;
- Investment and Reserves Policy, and quarterly investment updates;
- Charity Risk register; and
- External Audit report.

The committee also

- Completed a self-assessment Committee Health Check.

The aim of the Committee Health Check and self-assessment is to help committees review their governance arrangements and check that they have appropriate systems in place.

Risk Management

The Trustee has considered the major risks to which the charity is exposed and has reviewed those risks and established systems and procedures to manage those risks. The Trustee still considers the variability of investment returns to constitute the charity's only significant financial risk, particularly at present with the on-going fluctuations in the stock market due to the conflict in Ukraine. The main operational concern is to ensure that both spending and firm financial commitments remain in line with income. This is continually reviewed to ensure that forecast income and commitments, including investment returns, remain in line with planning assumptions which are routinely updated to reflect the latest actual and forecasts.

The Charity's accounts and financial procedures are subject to regular internal and external audit review, reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, along with compliance in implementing any associated recommendations.

Partnership working and networks

The charity continues to participate in the 'Charitable Funds Special Interest Group', run by the Healthcare Finance Management Association, in liaison with the Charity Commission, to help ensure that the Trustee is kept informed and fully updated on all current and developing issues.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary of the charity and is a related party by virtue of being the corporate trustee of the charity. By working in partnership with the Trust, the charitable funds are used to best effect and so when deciding upon the most beneficial way to use charitable funds the corporate trustee has regard to the main activities, objectives, strategies and plans of the Trust. The corporate trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objects of each fund and by designating funds the Trustee respects the wishes of donors to benefit patient care and advance the good health and welfare of patients, carers, and staff.

The Trust remains indebted to the work of our hospital volunteers who support Sherwood Forest Hospitals Foundation Trust and raise substantial funds through refreshments bars, trolley services and their fundraising activities. The League of Friends of Newark Hospital and the League of Hospital Friends (Mansfield & Sutton) continue to raise funds for our hospitals through the work of their volunteers assisting with a wide range of fundraising activities which include coffee mornings, hospital refreshment bars, stalls, and raffles.

Objectives and Strategy

The charity's main fund has NHS-wide objectives as follows:

“The trustee shall hold the trust fund upon trust to apply the income, and at its discretion, so far as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service”.

“Specifically the principal objective of the charity is to provide additional support to the patients of the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. This is achieved by the prioritisation of needs and the granting of expenditure on items such as refurbishment, medical equipment and staff education and welfare”.

Grants are made in accordance with charity law, our constitution and the wishes and directions of donors. In making grants, we endeavour to reflect the wishes of patients and staff by directing funds towards areas they tell us are most in need. During the year 2022/23, grants totalling £0.23m (2021/22 £0.32m) were made.

Our key aim is to serve the NHS patients of Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust ensuring all grants made are in line with the Charity Commission guidance on Public Benefit. By working with the NHS we assist people from every walk of life, irrespective of race, creed, ethnicity or personal or family financial circumstances. We put this aim into practice by helping the children, their families and carers, and visitors to the hospital by:

- Enhancing the care our partner hospital can offer through new equipment and building improvements to deliver better facilities;
- Investment in people and in creating a caring environment for the patients receiving care, their families, and visitors; and
- Provide direct support to patients by way of information, networking support, better facilities, and occasional grants.

We do this through a range of programs funded by your generous donations. Highlights from the main programs undertaken in the year are detailed below to give you a wider understanding of the difference we can make together to young lives today and in the future.

Patients' Expenditure: Purchase of small items of equipment, provision of services and the provision of facilities not normally provided by, or in addition, to the normal NHS provision.

Staff Expenditure: Motivation of staff, by improving staff facilities and providing services that improve staff wellbeing.
Education of staff by providing education over and above what would normally be provided by the NHS.

Capital Equipment: Equipment in addition to that normally provided by the NHS.

All annual expenditure is based on the above objectives, with the primary emphasis being placed on patients' expenditure to improve their quality of care and patient experience.

Making the Trustee vision happen involves all our partners, staff, patients, carers and the community and we invite you to join us to make this a reality. If you want to know more about how to become involved or to take part in the fundraising or to make a donation please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 672371.

Just Giving Website / Just Giving Text

Advice on 'Just Giving' regarding fundraising and the ability to donate should be obtained from the Community Involvement Department.

<http://www.justgiving.com/sherwoodforest>



Annual Review: Our Activities

During the year, the funds continued to support a wide range of charitable and health related activities benefiting both patients and staff. In general they are used to purchase additional goods and services that the NHS is unable to provide.

Charitable funds receive many donations and these are used for charitable activities that will benefit staff and patients. The charitable funds also enable staff to attend courses, not funded by the NHS, which will update them on the new ideas and modern techniques in their specialty.

The general purposes fund receives donations and legacies that can be used for any charitable purpose relating to the NHS.

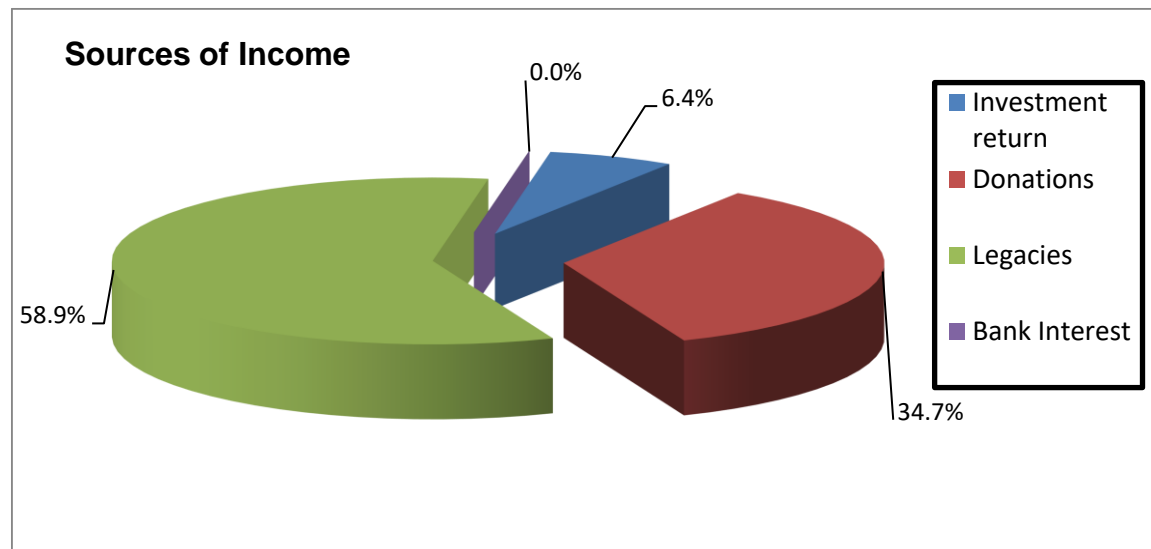
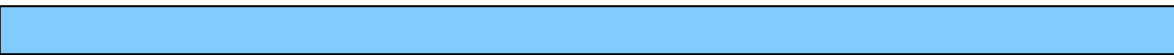
Income of £825k was received during 2022/23 (£416k in 2021/22) of which £486k (£188k in 2021/22) related to legacies. All legacies are reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, which identify the source and proposed application of the bequest, along with any updates on notified legacies which have not yet been received.

During the pandemic, members of the public and businesses donated gifts in kind for the health and wellbeing of staff. Where these donations were immediately distributed to and consumed by staff and patients, they have not been included in the accounts although disclosure has been made in both the annual report and the accounts.

The generosity of all those who made a donation is greatly appreciated. An analysis of income follows:

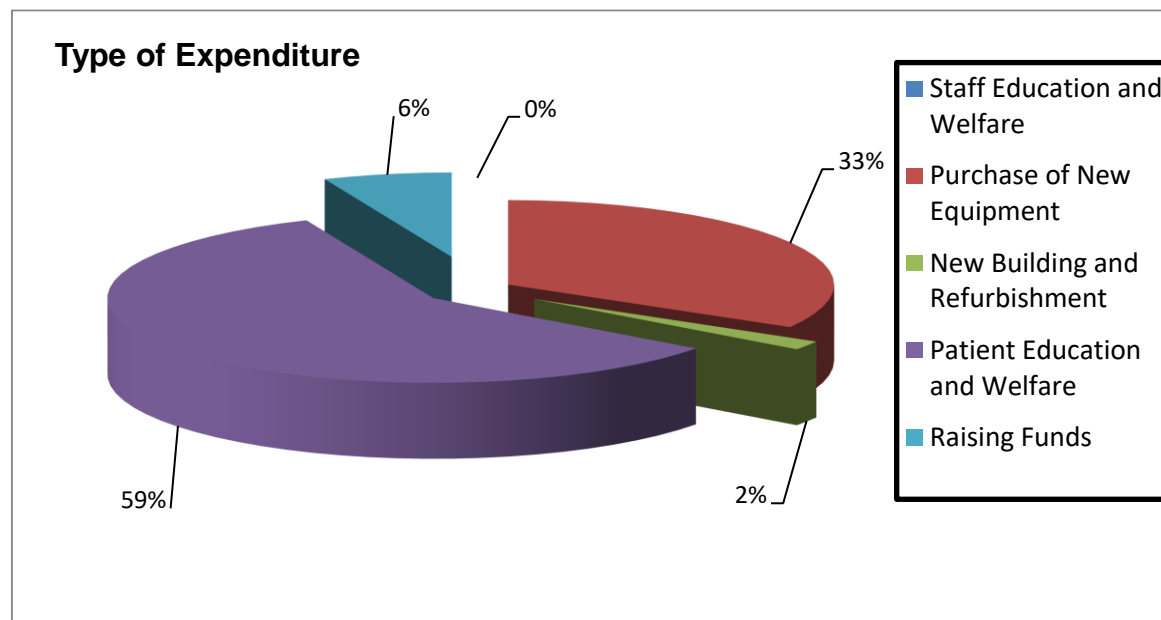
Sources of Income

	2022/23	2021/22
	£	£
Investment return	52,667	39,077
Donations	286,457	188,039
Legacies	485,646	188,244
Bank Interest	-	-
Total	824,770	415,360



Analysis of Expenditure

	2022/23 £	2021/22 £
Staff Education and Welfare	0	6,236
Purchase of New Equipment	101,600	41,088
New Building and Refurbishment	5,300	146,391
Patient Education and Welfare	178,000	167,996
Raising Funds	19,414	29,013
Total	304,314	390,724



Grant Making Policy

Grants are made from the charity's unrestricted and restricted income funds. These funds comprise four elements:

- **The General Fund**, which is constituted of funds received by the charity with no particular preference expressed by donors. Applications to this fund can be from any staff member of the Trust. Based on their knowledge of the Trust the fund managers and Chief Financial Officer agree expenditure based on the over-riding principle of providing value for money. Grants are targeted on projects in areas of the Trust which do not have available designated funds to pay for them.
- **Designated (Earmarked) Funds**, which contain donations where the donor nominated a particular part of the hospital or activity at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by fund managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area.
- **Endowment Funds - Benefit of the Children's Fund**. This fund comprises solely the income derived from the permanent capital endowment and all expenditure relates solely to the Children's Unit at King's Mill Hospital. This fund is overseen by a fund manager who can make recommendations on how to spend the money. These funds can be spent at any time.
- **Restricted Income Funds**, which comprise donations relating to specific fundraising appeals and legacies where a restriction on use has been placed on the funds.

Reserves Policy

The charity's reserves policy takes account of both an expendable endowment fund, which is available to spend at the discretion of the Trustee, and unrestricted income funds including designated funds. By taking a broad definition, and by ensuring that fund managers administer their funds within the available allocation, the requirement for wholly unrestricted reserve balances is minimised. The aim of the Trustee is to maintain a working cash balance of £150k, which is the level considered necessary to meet day to day commitments and to cover any potential unforeseen situations, with any excess balance subject to regular review and reporting to the Charitable Funds Committee.

Where it becomes apparent that excessive balances are being held, income and expenditure trends are reviewed, and if appropriate excessive balances are placed on investment following advice from our investment advisors.

The year-end, fund balances of £1.75m equate to approximately 58 months of expenditure based on 2022/23, which is considered reasonable considering the significant legacies that have been received in the last two years.

At the year-end cash balances of £689k were held (£224k in 2021/22), the increase relates to the receipt of significant legacy income in year. Allowing for creditors underlying balance is £360k. Balances will continue to be monitored and reported in 2022/23 as appropriate.

The Trustee intends to maintain the total funds invested at its current level in the short term and use the income generated from these investments to further the charity's objects, as this will mitigate significant fluctuations in the level of donations. The Trustee continues to review balances in order to ensure that they are utilised in an effective and timely manner.

NHS Charities Together

No income was received in year (£0k, 2021/22) from NHS Charities Together.

A Review of our Finances, Achievements and Performance

The net assets of the Charitable Funds as at 31 March 2023 were £1.75 million (2021/22: £1.33 million). Overall net assets increased by £421k (£59k increase in 2021/22).

Excluding the unrealised loss, underlying balances increased by £521k (£25k increase in 2021/22), reflecting the Trustee's on-going commitment to utilising donations in a timely manner.

The charity continues to rely on donations and legacies and investment income as the main sources of income.

Donations of £286k were received in 2021/22 (£189k in 2021/22) and the Trustee continues to be extremely grateful for all legacies received.

The total charitable expenditure on direct charitable activity was £304k (£391k in 2021/22). Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary for all expenditure incurred.

Purchase of new equipment and building and refurbishment

The total spend on providing new equipment of £101k (£41k in 2021/22) represents a vital and valuable contribution to enhancing the provision of clinical care, and included Avento clinical chairs £51k, thermal regulation control unit £15k and numerous smaller purchases which were for less than £5k individually. While expenditure has increased, this is still a reduction on normal expenditure trends and reflects the ongoing additional capital expenditure incurred by the Trust in year.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023



Staff Education and Welfare

No expenditure was committed in year, however, the charity remains committed to funding continued professional education and training where insufficient resources exist within Trust revenue funding streams.

Patient education and welfare

Although a significant amount of expenditure £178k (£170k in 2021/22) has been charged under this heading, of this £22k related to items of furniture, Reminiscence Interactive Therapy Activities (RITA) £28K, £3k for artwork, £40k to support staff Health and Wellbeing. The largest individual purchase related to RITA.

Performance management

The charity has no employees and so relies upon its partner the NHS Foundation Trust to review the appropriateness of requests for equipment, training and building related work. For equipment purchases funded by the charity the applicant must advise what difference the proposal will make and what benefit it will provide, and it is the Trustee policy that recurring revenue costs will not be funded.

As in previous years all medical items were also approved by the Equipment Committee, to confirm need and appropriateness. All significant expenditure incurred is reported to the Charitable Funds Committee to review for appropriateness.

Expenditure requests require the further approval of the Chief Financial Officer or the Chief Executive, for all expenditure from general purpose funds and for all expenditure over £15k from restricted purpose funds before expenditure can be incurred.

Investments

The funds of the charity are invested solely with a view to obtaining a higher than average overall return on its investment.

At the end of the year investments valued at £1.08m were held compared to a historic purchase cost of £1.10m and a net loss of £100k was recognised in the accounts (£34k gain in 2021/22), however, stock markets remain volatile.

The corporate trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity based investment, and received quarterly updates from its external fund advisors on current performance and forecast market trends.

The Trustee has taken a longer term approach to investments and it is expected that values will increase over time and regular discussions are held with the Trust's investment advisors regarding the stock market and potential movements and risks.

The charity has an investment policy that is reviewed and approved by the Charitable Funds Committee on an annual basis. The policy requires that all monies apart from working capital and capital in perpetuity be invested to maximise the overall return consistent with the degree of risk acceptable to the corporate trustee.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient care, the corporate trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound and are not opposed to the "purpose" of the charity. The performance of the investments are continuously monitored and reported on a quarterly basis.

The Charities Act (Protection and Social Investment) Act 2016

Details of our processes and controls relating to the above legislation are detailed as follows:

Our approach to fundraising is to ensure that any direct fundraising expenditure incurred will maximise a return on investment whilst maintaining excellent relationships with supporters, reflecting best practice within the sector, and protecting the vulnerable. We have not employed any fundraisers in year.

We are not a member of any Fundraising Regulations Standard Board; however, we maintain internal policies and procedures to ensure appropriate governance on any external fundraising undertaken in the Charity's name.

Fundraising activities are monitored by the Community Involvement Team and Charitable Fund Committee made up of trustees, which reports to the Board of Trustees.

No complaints have been received or notified in the year. Any complaints notified or received would be managed by the community involvement manager and lessons learnt reported via the Charitable Fund committee.

The Charity does not employ direct fundraisers or external fundraising companies, it does however monitor itself in line with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust policies, such as Information Governance, Safeguarding and Inclusivity and Diversity, in order to protect vulnerable people and others from unreasonable intrusion on a person's privacy, unreasonably persistent approaches or undue pressure to give, in the course of or in connection with fundraising for the charity.

Our relationship with the wider community

The ability of SFH Charities to continue its vital support for Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is dependent on its ability to maintain and increase donations from the general public. SFH Charities also continues to forge strong relationships with members of staff of the Trust without whose co-operation the ability to make an effective contribution would be much diminished.



Volunteers

The trustees would like to pay tribute to:

- Our volunteers for their time, support, and commitment;
- The members of staff of SFH who give of their time out of hours in support of the work on the committees, in developing ideas for working with us to identify how we can help enhance care; and
- Our fundraisers who do so much to encourage others to enrich the lives of others through donations and fundraising activities.

Our Future Plans

Mindful of the changing NHS, the future direction of the charity will be shaped by the reconfiguration of services and the need to redesign patient care to meet the needs of the future, in line with the Integrated Care system plan for more integrated working arrangements between organisations. Income and expenditure plans will be the subject of continual review to ensure that future needs are prioritised and utilised in line with the new service delivery strategy.

Funds and fund structure will continue to be reviewed and refined to ensure appropriate utilisation, whilst retaining appropriate specialty funds as required. This will make the funds more readily manageable and accessible.

The review of achievements, performance and finances should be seen in the context of the Trustee vision to assist the Trust to help its hospitals develop and provide world-class patient centred care.

Another key area remains our commitment to embed the fundraising and publications strategies, and the creation of more cohesive links and relationships with our fundraising partners and expanding the donation platforms available to our generous donors.

Big Thank You

On behalf of the staff and patients who have benefited from improved services due to donations and legacies, the corporate trustee would like to thank all donors and volunteers and corporate partners for their generous support over the past year. There is no doubt that patients' experiences are greatly enhanced by items such as equipment purchased with charitable funds.

The Trustee looks forward to the coming year and the challenges and opportunities it may bring and hopes it will be as successful as this and previous years in continuing to enhance the welfare of both patients and staff.

If you need any advice on how to support our charitable funds, please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 672371.

Signed: *R Mills*

Richard Mills
Chief Financial Officer on behalf of the Corporate Trustee
2 November 2023

King's Mill Hospital
Mansfield Road
Sutton in Ashfield
Nottinghamshire
NG17 4JL

Statement of trustee's responsibilities in respect of the trustee's annual report and accounts

The trustees are responsible for preparing the trustee's report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).


The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year, which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the incoming resources and application of resources, including the net income or expenditure, of the charity for the year. In preparing those financial statements the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards and statements of recommended practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and which enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the constitution. The trustees are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Approved by the trustee and signed on its behalf by

Signed: 
Claire Ward (Chair)

Date: 2 November 2023

Signed: 
Richard Mills (Chief Financial Officer)

Date: 2 November 2023

**Independent auditors' report
To the trustees of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund (the 'charity') for the year ended 31 March 2022 which comprise the statement of financial activities, balance sheet, statement of cash flows, and the related notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charity's affairs as at 31 March 2022 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charity and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the trustees' report. We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities Act 2011 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- sufficient accounting records have not been kept;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not obtained all the information and explanations necessary for the purposes of our audit.

Responsibilities of the trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out in the trustees' report, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The procedures we carried out and the extent to which they are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, are detailed below:

- (1) We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory framework that the charity operates in, and assessed the risk of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Throughout the audit, we remained alert to possible indications of non-compliance.
- (2) We reviewed the charity's policies and procedures in relation to:
 - Identifying, evaluating, and complying with laws and regulations, and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
 - Detecting and responding to the risk of fraud, and whether they were aware of any actual, suspected, or alleged fraud; and
 - Designing and implementing internal controls to mitigate the risk of non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud.
- (3) We inspected the minutes of trustee meetings.
- (4) We enquired about any non-routine communication with regulators and reviewed any reports made to them.
- (5) We reviewed the financial statement disclosures and assessed their compliance with applicable laws and regulations.
- (6) We performed analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected transactions or balances that may indicate a risk of material fraud or error.
- (7) We assessed the risk of fraud through management override of controls and carried out procedures to address this risk. Our procedures included:
 - Testing the appropriateness of journal entries;
 - Assessing judgements and accounting estimates for potential bias;
 - Reviewing related party transactions; and

- Testing transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. Irregularities that arise due to fraud can be even harder to detect than those that arise from error as they may involve deliberate concealment or collusion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with section 144 of the Charities Act 2011 and the regulations made under section 154 of that Act. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Bob Wilson

Date: 2 November 2023

Godfrey Wilson Limited
Chartered accountants and statutory auditors
5th Floor Mariner House
62 Prince Street
Bristol
BS1 4QD

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2023 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	262	24	-	286
Legacies	2	18	468	-	486
Income from Investments	12	53	-	-	53
Total income		333	492	-	825
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(20)	-	-	(20)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(73)	(28)	-	(101)
New Building and Refurbishment		(4)	(1)	-	(5)
Staff Education and Welfare		-	-	-	-
Patient Education and Welfare		(154)	(24)	-	(178)
Total expenditure		(251)	(53)	-	(304)
Net gains on investments	11	(100)	-	-	(100)
Net income / (expenditure)		(18)	439	-	421
Fund transfers		-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds		(18)	439	-	421
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		1,179	120	28	1,327
Total funds carried forward		1,161	559	28	1,748

All results derive from continuing activities.

All gains and losses recognised in the year are included in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Movements in funds are disclosed in note 19 to the accounts.

The accompanying notes form part of the financial statements.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2022 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	135	54	-	189
Legacies	2	188	-	-	188
Income from Investments	12	39	-	-	39
Total income		362	54	-	416
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(29)	-	-	(29)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(41)	-	-	(41)
New Building and Refurbishment		(106)	(39)	-	(145)
Staff Education and Welfare		(9)	3	-	(6)
Patient Education and Welfare		(106)	(64)	-	(170)
Total expenditure		(291)	(100)	-	(391)
Net gains on investments	11	34	-	-	34
Net income / (expenditure)		105	(46)	-	59
Transfers between funds		26	(26)	-	-
Net movement in funds		131	(72)	-	59
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		1,048	192	28	1,268
Total funds carried forward		1,179	120	28	1,327

The notes on page 28 to 40 form part of these accounts.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2023

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2023 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	1,075	4	-	1,079
Total Fixed Assets		1,075	4	-	1,079
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	9	300	-	309
Cash and cash equivalents	16	320	341	28	689
Total Current Assets		329	641	28	998
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(271)	(58)	-	(329)
Net current assets		58	583	28	669
Total net assets		1,133	587	28	1,748
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	559	-	559
Unrestricted income funds:		861	-	-	861
Legacy Holding Fund		300	-	-	300
Total charity funds		1,161	559	28	1,748

The notes on pages 28 to 40 form part of these accounts.

Signed: 

Claire Ward (Chairman)

Date: 2 November 2023

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2022

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2022 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	1,175	4	-	1,179
Total Fixed Assets		<u>1,175</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,179</u>
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	187	-	-	187
Cash and cash equivalents	16	(5)	201	28	224
Total Current Assets		<u>182</u>	<u>201</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>411</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(178)	(85)	-	(263)
Net current assets (liabilities)		<u>4</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>148</u>
Total net assets/liabilities		<u>1,179</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,327</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	120	-	120
Unrestricted income funds:		999	-	-	999
Legacy Holding Fund		180	-	-	180
Total charity funds		<u>1,179</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,327</u>

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Cash Flow

	Note	Total funds 2022-23	Total funds 2021-22
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	17	<u>427</u>	<u>(620)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	12	53	39
Proceeds from the sale of investments	11	172	216
Purchase of investments	11	<u>(187)</u>	<u>(177)</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities		38	78
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		465	(542)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		224	766
Change in cash and cash equivalents due to exchange rate movements		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	16	<u>689</u>	<u>224</u>

The charity has not provided an analysis of changes in net debt as it does not have any long term financing arrangements.

Accounting Policies

1.1. Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at fair value. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019) and the Charities Act 2011 and UK Generally Accepted Practice as it applies from 1 January 2015.

SFH CF meets the definition of a Public Benefit Entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy notes.

The accounts have been prepared on the assumption that the charity is able to continue as a going concern. The charity has £1.16m of unrestricted funds and net assets of £1.75m, and receives regular advice from our investment advisors relating to financial markets and the risk is appropriately recorded within the Charity risk register.

Allowing for the above the trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. An unrestricted reserve is maintained to cover routine working capital requirements, and approved commitments are immaterial to the overall balance of funds held.

In future years, the key risks are a fall in income from donations or investment income but the trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate those risks (see the risk management and reserves sections of the annual report for more information).

1.2. Funds structure

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as:

- A restricted fund; or
- An endowment fund.

Restricted funds are those where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose.

Endowment funds arise when the donor has expressly provided that the gift is to be invested and only the income of the fund may be spent. These funds are sub-analysed between those where the trustees have the discretion to spend the capital, expendable endowment, and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital, permanent endowment.

The charity has two permanent endowment funds, the Benefit of the Children's Fund and Newark Fund and no expendable endowment.

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are unrestricted income funds which are sub-analysed between designated (earmarked) funds, and wholly unrestricted funds which are wholly at the trustee discretion in line with the Charity's objectives.

The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 19.

1.3. Income

All income sources are recognised once the charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of incoming resources can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where there are terms or conditions attached to income, particularly grants, then these terms or conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be met until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the balance sheet as deferred income.

Interest receivable on cash and investments is recognised monthly / quarterly in the period it accrues.

Gifts in kind are not accounted for when they are valued at less than £100 each and will be accepted and then immediately distributed.

Where gifts in kind do not meet these criteria, they are recognised at fair value as stock until they are distributed.

1.4. Income from legacies

Legacies are accounted for as incoming resources either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted or;
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy; and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

1.5. Income from endowment funds

The income received from the invested endowment fund is wholly restricted.

1.6. Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities. Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event;
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement; and
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

The charity does not make grants to individuals. The total costs of making grants is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Activities. The actual disbursement received by the beneficiaries for each category of charitable activity is disclosed in note 4. All grants are made to the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust and the trustee operates a scheme of delegation, through which all grant funded activity is managed by fund holders responsible for the day to day disbursements on their projects, in accordance with the directions set out by the trustees in charity standing orders and financial instructions.

Grants payable are payments made to related party or third party NHS bodies and non-NHS bodies in the furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick. The grants are accounted for on an accruals basis where the conditions for their payment have been met or where the recipient has a reasonable expectation they will receive a grant. Provisions are made where approval has been given by the trustee due to the approval representing a firm intention which is communicated to the recipient.

1.7. Allocation of support costs

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include some staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs, and IT support. Support costs have been apportioned between fundraising costs and charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 5.

1.8. Fundraising costs

The costs of generating funds are those costs attributable to generating income for the charity, other than those costs incurred in undertaking charitable activities or the costs incurred in undertaking trading activities in furtherance of the charity's objects. These include:

- i) Donations given by patients and their relatives which are forwarded, currently at nil charge by the Trust;
- ii) Legacies which are encouraged by leaflets throughout the hospital, the cost of which is immaterial;
- iii) Fundraising events; and
- iv) Investment management fees.

1.9. Charitable activities

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 5.

1.10. Fixed asset investments

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) as at the balance sheet date. The statement of financial activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the balance sheet at the current market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend.

The main form of financial risk faced by the charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk, and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors.

1.11. Debtors

Debtors are amounts owed to the charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

1.12. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in 90 day notice interest bearing savings accounts.

1.13. Creditors

Creditors are amounts owed by the charity. They are measured at the amount that the charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt.

Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

1.14. Realised and unrealised gains and losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase date if later). Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and opening carrying value (or purchase date if later).

1.15. Related party transactions

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust (SFH FT) is the sole beneficiary of the charity. The charity has reimbursed the SFH FT for approved expenditure made on behalf of the charity. These reimbursements are included in

the analysis of expenditure as detailed in note 4. During the year none of the members of the SFH FT Board of Directors or Senior Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust staff or parties related to them were beneficiaries of the charity.

None of the trustees or members of the SFH FT board or parties related to them has undertaken any transactions with the Charitable Trust or received any benefit from the charity in payment or kind. The trustees received no honoraria or emoluments in the year.

The SFH FT makes a number of clerical and transaction services available to the charity, by agreement with the trustees. These include administrative services in support of the charity's grant making activities which are included within support costs as detailed in note 5.

1.16. Accounting estimates

In the application of the charity's accounting policies, management is required to make judgements and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. These estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are continually reviewed. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and if the revision affects only that year, or in the year of the revision and future years if the revision affects both current and future years.

Estimates included in this year's financial statements are:

- Accrued expenditure based on the best estimate known at the time of the financial statements;
- Apportionment of support costs to charitable activities;
- Assessment of market value of investments; and
- Value of commitments and the expected timing of their cash flows.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

2.0. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total
	£000	£000	2023 £000
Donations from individuals	262	24	286
Voluntary income: legacies	18	168	186
Legacy Holding Fund	-	300	300
Total	280	492	772
	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total
	£000	£000	2022 £000
Donations from individuals	135	54	189
Voluntary income: legacies	8	-	8
Legacy Holding Fund	180	-	180
Total	323	54	377

Donations from individuals are gifts from members of the public, relatives of patients and staff.

3.0. Analysis of income from other trading activities

There were no incoming resources from other trading activities (2021/22 £nil).

4.0. Analysis of charitable expenditure

The charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities on its own account during the year. All of the charitable expenditure was in the form of grant funding.

Grants were approved in favour of the partner organisations SFH FT to carry out activities that will benefit NHS patients and their families.

	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total 2023
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	81	20	101
New Building and Refurbishment	4	1	5
Patient Education and Welfare	142	36	178
Total	227	57	284

Analysis includes support costs and overheads administration which are disclosed in note 5.

	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total 2022
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	36	5	41
New Building and Refurbishment	128	17	145
Staff Education and Welfare	5	1	6
Patient Education and Welfare	148	22	170
Total	317	45	362

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

5.0. Allocation of support costs and overheads

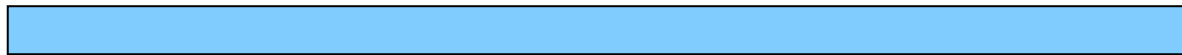
Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management of a charity.

The bases of allocation used are as follows:

- Direct allocation: where a cost is wholly attributable to a particular activity.
- Expenditure: this is a proportion based on the average fund balance.

	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2023 £000	Basis of apportionment
Salary recharge	7	37	44	Expenditure
External audit	-	8	8	Expenditure
Governance	2	9	11	Based on fundraising / charitable activities percentage costs
Computer expenses	-	2	2	Expenditure
Investment management fees	11	-	11	Based on fundraising / charitable activities
General administration overheads	20	56	76	

	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2022 £000	Basis of apportionment
Prior year comparators				
Salary recharge	14	30	44	Expenditure
External audit	-	7	7	Expenditure
Governance	4	8	12	Based on fundraising / charitable activities percentage costs
Investment management fees	11	-	11	Based on fundraising / charitable activities
General administration overheads	29	45	74	



6.0. Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

The charity's trustees are corporate trustees and receive no remuneration for the work that they undertake as trustees.

7.0. Analysis of staff costs

No emoluments were paid to employees in 2022/23 (2021/22 £nil), however there was a recharge of £55k in year relating to SFH staff as disclosed in note 5. (2021/22 £56k).

8.0. Auditors' remuneration

Auditors' remuneration fee of £7,800 including VAT was charged in 2022/23 (2021/22 £6,720). No other additional work was undertaken (2021/22 £nil).

9.0. Analysis of grants

Institution receiving grant support:	Total amount paid	
	2022/23	2021/22
	£000	£000
SFH FT	227	317
Total	227	317

10.0. Role of volunteers

Like all charities, the SFH Charity is reliant on a team of volunteers for our smooth running. Our volunteers perform 2 roles:

- Fund advisors – there are about 50 SFH FT staff who manage how the charity's designated funds should be spent. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department. Each fund advisor has delegated powers to spend the designated funds that they manage in accordance with the trustee's wishes. The trustees determine what each fund can be spent on and the amount that can be spent in a year.
- Fund raisers – a team of hospital volunteers actively fundraise and support the charity by holding stalls, coffee mornings, tombola's and raffles. The team work in partnership with individuals, groups and businesses assisting at events to raise funds for specific appeals and trust funds.

In accordance with the SORP, due to the absence of any reliable measurement basis, the contribution of these volunteers is not recognised in the accounts.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

11.0. Fixed asset investments:

Movements in fixed asset investment	2023	2022	
	£000	£000	
Market value at 1 April	1,179	1,145	
Less: Disposals proceeds	(172)	(216)	
Add: Additions to investment at cost	187	177	
Less: Realised gain / (loss) on disposal	(3)	18	
Transaction charges	11	11	
Add back / (remove) notional movement on disposals and proceeds	(23)	10	
Add Net gain / (loss) on revaluation	(100)	34	
Market value at 31 March	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,179</u>	
Historic purchase cost at 31 March	<u>1,100</u>	<u>1,100</u>	
Fixed asset investment by Type	Held	2023	2022
	in UK	Total	Total
	£000	£000	£000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,179</u>
	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,179</u>

All investments are carried at their fair value.

The significance of financial instruments to the on-going financial sustainability of SFH is considered in the risk analysis section of the trustees' annual report.

The main risk from financial instruments lies in the combination of uncertain investment markets and volatility in income (or yield).

Interest Rate Risk. Persistently high levels of inflation, particularly in the UK, has resulted in Central Banks having to put through multiple interest rate rises in order to get inflation under control. The sharp increase in interest rates in 2022 and continued rate hikes in 2023 has pushed bond yields meaningfully higher, with a corresponding fall in capital values. Where interest rates settle in the medium term will be determined by how successful Central Banks are in controlling inflation and this may pose further downside risk to bond capital values. However, cash deposits are now generating a more attractive level of interest.

Default Risk. The fixed interest holdings in the portfolio are a combination of UK Government Treasuries (Gilts) and issues from high quality corporates, known as 'High Grade'. These issuers carry relatively low credit risk and the default rate on investment grade fixed interest securities due to corporate failures has so far been very low.

Liquidity Risk. Liquidity risk within the portfolio is anticipated to be low as all assets are traded through a regulated exchange or directly with the Unit Trust Manager. Nearly all the Trust's investments are traded in markets with good liquidity and high trading volumes and can be sold to provide liquidity within a week (with the exception of two holdings in Commercial Property). The only asset class which has historically exhibited poor liquidity is Commercial Property. The Trust has investments in two Charity Property Funds which were both gated for six months during 2020, during a period of extreme volatility, triggered by the coronavirus pandemic. This suspension was for regulatory reasons rather than liquidity reasons and the funds continued to pay a good level of income while temporarily gated. The funds are not currently gated and currently represent 5.8% of the Trust's portfolio.

The Trust does not make use of derivatives and similar complex financial instruments.

Currency Risk. Although the Trust does not ordinarily take stand-alone currency positions, the investment process takes into account currency forecasts when creating the asset allocation framework. Within overseas fixed interest, hedged units are purchased where available to negate currency risk in an already low-yielding asset class.

Concentration Risk. Concentration risk is minimised through broad diversification of investments at an asset class, geographic and sector level. In overseas equities, property and infrastructure, the Trust's investment manager makes use of pooled funds with a high level of diversification within the underlying fund.

The Trust manages these investment risks by retaining expert advisors and operating an investment policy that provides for a high degree of diversification of holdings within investment asset classes.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

12.0. Gross Investment Income	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	2023 Total £000	2022 Total £000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	40	-	40	39
Short term investments and cash on deposit	13	-	13	-
Total	<u>53</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>39</u>

All investments are held in the UK.

13.0. Analysis of Debtors	2023 £000	2022 £000
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Accrued income	309	187
Total debtors falling due within one year	<u>309</u>	<u>187</u>
Total debtors	<u>309</u>	<u>187</u>

There are no debtors falling due after more than one year.

14.0. Analysis of Liabilities	2023 £000	2022 £000
Creditor Amounts falling due within one year:		
Trade creditors	89	5
Accruals	240	258
Total creditors falling due within one year	<u>329</u>	<u>263</u>
Total creditors	<u>329</u>	<u>263</u>

15.0. Financial Instruments at Fair Value	2023 £000	2022 £000
Financial assets measured at fair value	1,079	1,179
	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,179</u>

Relates to stock market investments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

16.0. Cash and cash equivalents	2023	2022
	£000	£000
Cash in hand		
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	689	224
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>689</u>	<u>224</u>

The notice deposits are sums held on interest bearing deposit and represent funds held to facilitate cash flow and the fulfilment of obligations to make grant payments. The funds are held on a 90 day notice account and are therefore classified as cash and cash equivalent.

No cash or cash equivalents or current asset investments were held in non-cash investments or outside of the UK.

All of the amounts held on interest bearing deposit are available to spend on charitable activities.

17.0. **Reconciliation of net income/(expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities**

	2022-23	2021-22
	£000	£000
Net income/(expenditure) for 2022/23 (as per the statement of financial activities)	421	59
Adjustments for:		
(Gains)/losses on investments	100	(34)
Notional cash movement on Investments	15	(39)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(53)	(39)
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	(122)	(186)
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	66	(381)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>427</u>	<u>(620)</u>

18.0. **Timing of commitments**

	2023	2022
	£000	£000
Commitments payable in under 1 year	178	196
Total cumulative commitments that remain undischarged as at 31 March	<u>178</u>	<u>196</u>

As described in note 9, the charity awards a number of grants in the year. Many grants are awarded and paid out in the same financial year. However, some grants for funding a specific project are multi-year grants paid over a longer period.

As the charity has control over the award and timing of grants there is little uncertainty around these payments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

	Balance at 31 March 2022 c/fwd £000	Balance at 1 April 2022 b/fwd £000	Incoming resources £000	Resources expended £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2023 £000
Endowment Funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment Funds Subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted Funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	4	4	-	-	-	-	4
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	6	6	3	(2)	-	-	7
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	3	3	-	-	-	-	3
Breast Screening ^[6]	19	19	-	(2)	-	-	17
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	50	50	-	(4)	-	-	46
Covid ^[11]	22	22	-	(12)	-	-	10
End of Life ^[12]	15	15	1	(3)	-	-	13
NHS Charities Together ^[13]	1	1	20	(2)	-	-	19
Legacy Divisional Funds ^[14]	-	-	168	(28)	-	-	140
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	-	-	300	-	-	-	300
Restricted Funds Subtotal	120	120	492	(53)	-	-	559
Unrestricted and Designated Funds							
General Fund ^[7]	66	66	35	(115)	46	(100)	(68)
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							
Other	153	153	237	(32)	220	-	578
Diagnostics and Outpatients	122	122	17	(5)	(95)	-	39
Urgent and Emergency	25	25	1	-	-	-	26
Medicine	377	377	10	(98)	(25)	-	264
Surgery	76	76	12	-	34	-	122
Womens and Children's	180	180	21	(1)	-	-	200
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	180	180	-	-	(180)	-	-
	1,179	1,179	333	(251)	-	(100)	1,161
Total Balances	1,327	1,327	825	(304)	-	(100)	1,748

[1] / [2] This is a permanent endowment fund where only the income generated by the investment of this capital can be spent. All income generated is transferred to the Benefit of the Children's restricted fund where it must be used for the benefit of the Children's Unit at Kings Mill Hospital.

[3] This fund has been closed following approval by the Charity Commission.

[4] This relates to specific appeals that were commenced in 2019/20 to enhance Dementia facilities at Kings Mill and Newark Hospitals.

[5] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced in March 2018 to replace the Gamma camera at Kings Mill Hospital.

[6] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced October 2018 to support the new Breast screening service at Newark Hospital.

[7] The **general fund** includes all donations for which a donor has not expressed any preference as to how the funds shall be spent and the unrestricted income accruing to the charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose to the benefit of the patients of SFH FT at the absolute discretion of the trustees.

[8] Earmarked funds are reported by Division to aid transparency. A complete breakdown of the individual funds within each heading is available upon written request.

[9] The fund exists to hold legacies where we have had notification, but not receipt of monies. These funds are held until receipt and then transferred to the relevant fund, in line with the will. Keeping the funds separate ensures we account correctly for the monies, but also that the funds are not expended prior to receipt.

[10] This relates to a specific legacy which can only be utilised on the purchase of medical equipment.

[11] Monies specifically donated for staff health and wellbeing.

[12] Grant received to aid staff health and Wellbeing.

[13] Specific project to enhance facilities for Patient Care.

[14] Relates to a legacy that was specific to 6 clinical specialties. While there are no restrictions on utilisation it is specialty specific.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

Prior year comparatives

	Balance at 31 March 2021 c/fwd £000	Balance at 1 April 2021 b/fwd £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2022 £000
Endowment funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment funds subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	4	4	-	-	-	-	4
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	21	21	5	-	(26)	-	-
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	4	4	2	-	-	-	6
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	6	6	-	(3)	-	-	3
Breast Screening ^[6]	11	11	-	8	-	-	19
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	50	50	-	-	-	-	50
Covid ^[11]	17	17	11	(6)	-	-	22
End of Life ^[12]	24	24	36	(45)	-	-	15
NHS Charities Together ^[13]	55	55	-	(54)	-	-	1
Restricted funds subtotal	192	192	54	(100)	(26)	-	120
Unrestricted and designated funds							
General Fund ^[7]	166	166	58	(192)	-	34	66
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							
Other	142	142	50	(39)	-	-	153
Diagnostics and Outpatients	119	119	4	(1)	-	-	122
Urgent and Emergency Care	23	23	2	-	-	-	25
Medicine	328	328	29	(6)	26	-	377
Surgery	65	65	14	(3)	-	-	76
Womens and Children's	205	205	25	(50)	-	-	180
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	-	-	180	-	-	-	180
	1,048	1,048	362	(291)	26	34	1,179
Total balances	1,268	1,268	416	(391)	-	34	1,327

20.0. Post year-end events

In line with section 32 of FRS102 the Trustees are not aware of any adjusting or non adjusting events since the close of the accounting period, which would affect the position reported, or the assessment of its going concern basis.

General Charitable Fund ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Year Ended: 31 March 2023



Contents

Page

Reference and Administrative Information	2-3
Trustee's Annual Report	4 -17
Statement of Trustee Responsibilities	18
Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund	19 - 22
Statement of Financial Activities	23
Balance Sheet	25
Cash Flow	27
Accounting Policies and Notes	28 - 40

Reference and Administrative Information

Trustee Arrangements

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund is registered with the Charity Commission, following a 'Deed of Amendment' dated 9 July 2002 with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust as the Corporate Trustee.

The members of the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors who served during the financial year were as follows:

Ms C Ward	Chair
Mrs B Brady	Independent Non-Executive
Mr N Gossage	Independent Non-Executive ¹³
Mr G Ward	Independent Non-Executive
Ms M Gill	Independent Non-Executive
Mr S Banks	Independent Non-Executive
Dr A Rashid	Independent Non-Executive
Mr A Rose-Britton	Independent Non-Executive ¹
Dr A Haynes	Specialist Advisor
Mr P Robinson	Chief Executive Officer
Dr D Selwyn	Executive Medical Director
Mr P Bolton	Chief Nurse ²
Ms J Hogg	Chief Nurse ³
Mr R Binks	Chief Nurse ⁴
Ms S Higginbotham	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary
Ms E Challans	Director of Culture and Improvement ⁵
Mr S Barton	Chief Operating Officer ⁶
Mr R Eddie	Chief Operating Officer ⁷
Ms M McManus	Acting Chief Operating Officer ⁸
Ms C Teeney	Director of People ⁹
Mr R Simcox	Director of People ¹⁰
Mr R Mills	Chief Financial Officer
Mr D Ainsworth	Director of Strategy and Partnerships ¹¹
Mr M Duffield	Head of Communications ¹²

^[1] From February 2022

^[3] Left 8 May 2022

^[5] Left Nov 2022

^[7] From 25 July 2022

^[9] Left June 2022

^[11] From 25 July 2022

^[13] Left 30 April 2022

^[2] From 30 May 2022

^[4] From 9 to 29 May 22

^[6] Left 12 June 2022

^[8] From 13 June to 24 July 2022

^[10] From 10 June 2022

^[12] Left 30 June 2022

Charitable Fund Committee Membership

Mr S Banks	Independent Non-Executive Advisor and Chair
Mr G Ward	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Mrs B Brady	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Ms S Higginbotham	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Mr M Powell	Head of Financial Services
Mr R Brown	Head of Communications
Ms T Brassington	Community Involvement Manager
Mr R. Mills	Chief Finance Officer
Ms J Leah	Deputy Chief Financial Officer
Ms R Briggs	Divisional General Manager
Ms L Barrett	Governor (Observer)
Ms J Thornley	Secretary to Committee
Ms J Wilson	Community Involvement Co-ordinator (Observer)

Other non-voting members are in attendance as required.

Registered Office

The registered office of the Trustee is King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

Registration Number

The Charity is registered with the Charity Commission – Registered Number 1054086.

Principal Professional Advisors

Internal Auditors 360 Assurance Riverside House Bridge Park Road Thurmaston Leicester LE4 8BL	External Auditors Godfrey Wilson Limited 5 th Floor Mariner House 62 Prince Street Bristol BS1 4QD
Bankers Government Banking Services NatWest Bank 2 nd Floor 280 Bishopsgate London EC2M 4RB	Investment Advisors Investec Wealth and Investment 2 Gresham Street London EC2V 7QN
	Solicitors Browne Jacobson Victoria Square House Victoria Square Birmingham B2 4BU

Trustee's Annual Report

Foreword

Sherwood Forest Hospitals Charitable Fund (SFH) was formally created on 9 July 2002, replacing the King's Mill General Charitable Fund which had been in existence since 13 March 1996 following the transfer of funds from North Nottingham Health Authority.

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is constituted as the sole corporate trustee, and all unrestricted funds are available to be applied for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to hospital and health services.

These accounts have been prepared in line with Financial Reporting Standard 102 (FRS 102).

The Charity's annual report and accounts for the year ending 31 March 2023 have been prepared by the corporate trustee in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2005 (Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 2019). The Charity's report and accounts include all the separately established funds for which the Trust is the sole beneficiary.

The charitable funds are registered (Number 1054086) in accordance with the Charities Act 2011.

Administrative Details

The main charity is an umbrella charity under which 2 funds are individually registered. There were a total of 47 (2020/21: 43) active individual funds maintained within the accounting records as at 31 March 2023 and the notes to the accounts distinguish the types of fund and disclose separately all material funds.

Charitable funds received by the charity are accepted, held, and administered as funds and property held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 2006 and these funds are held on trust by the corporate body.

Trustee

The Trust is the corporate trustee of the charitable funds governed by the law applicable to Trusts, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and the law applicable to Charities, which is governed by the Charities Act 2011.

The Board of Directors devolves responsibility for the on-going management of funds to the Charitable Funds Committee to administer the funds on behalf of the corporate trustee. Details of the trustee and committee members are disclosed on pages 2 and 3.

Key management personnel remuneration

The trustees have concluded that the board of trustees and the charitable fund committee comprise the key management personnel of the charity as they are in charge of:

- Directing and controlling the charity; and
- Running and operating the charity on a day to day basis.

All trustees give of their time freely and no trustee remuneration or expenses were paid in the year.

Trustees are required to disclose all relevant interests and register them with the trust fund director and withdraw from decisions where a conflict of interest arises. All related party transactions are disclosed in note 1.15 to the accounts.

Principal Charitable Fund Advisor to the Board of Directors

Under a scheme of delegated authority approved by the corporate trustee (Board of Directors), the Chief Financial Officer of the NHS Foundation Trust has responsibility for the management of the charitable fund, and the Head of Financial Services is the principal officer overseeing the day-to-day financial management and accounting for the charitable funds during the year.

Professional Advisors

The principal professional advisors to the corporate trustee are detailed on page 3.

Structure, Governance and Management

The charity's unrestricted fund was established using the 'Model Declaration of Trust' and all funds held on trust as at the date of registration were either part of this unrestricted fund or registered as separate restricted funds under the main charity. Subsequent donations and gifts received by the charity that are attributable to the original funds are added to those fund balances within the existing charity. Where funds have been received which have specific restrictions set by the donor, new restricted funds have been established.

The charitable funds available for spending are allocated to specialties. Each allocation is managed by use of a designated fund within the general unrestricted fund. For example there are charitable funds for areas such as Maternity, Gynaecology, Ophthalmology, and Paediatrics. In addition there are general funds which mirror the Directorate management structure and funds associated with specific fund raising appeals which are detailed in note 19.

Members of the Trust Board of Directors and the Charitable Fund Committee are not individual trustees under Charity Law but act as agents on behalf of the corporate trustee. Since becoming a Foundation Trust on 1 February 2007, the Chair, Non-Executive Directors, Chief Executive and Executive Directors are appointed to the Board of Directors in accordance with section 9 of the Trust's constitution.

The Trust Council of Governors is responsible for appointing the Chair and the Chair and Governors are responsible for appointing the Non-Executive Directors. The Chair and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Chief Executive, and the Chair, Chief Executive, and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Executive Directors.

The Charitable Fund Committee manages the charitable funds under delegated authority.

To assist the Trustee in fulfilling its role a number of documents are provided including two years' accounts and annual reports, the latest external audit opinion on the annual report and accounts, minutes from previous meetings, the committee terms of reference and fund raising strategy. In addition a number of Charity Commission publications are provided along with copies of the Standing Orders, Standing Financial Instructions and the Scheme of Delegation and annual training is provided by an external provider.

Acting for the corporate trustee, the Charitable Fund Committee is responsible for the overall management of the charitable fund. The committee is required to:

- Review the establishment and maintenance of an effective system of governance, risk management and internal control, across the whole of the charity's activities that support the achievement of the charity's objectives;
- Ensure the stewardship and effective management of funds which have been donated, bequeathed, and given to the Sherwood Forest Hospital's General Charitable Fund for charitable purposes;
- Control, manage and monitor the use of the fund's resources;
- Ensure a fund-raising strategy is prepared and monitored which complies with Charity Commission guidance and legislation;
- Provide support, guidance, and encouragement for all its income raising activities whilst managing and monitoring the receipt of all income;
- Ensure that 'best practice' is followed in the conduct of all its affairs fulfilling all of its legal responsibilities;
- The Committee shall consider and agree an investment strategy for the safe and secure investment of funds not immediately required for use, taking into account any appropriate ethical considerations;
- Ensure that the investment policy approved by the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors, as corporate trustee, is adhered to and that performance is continually reviewed; and
- Keep the Trust Board of Directors fully informed on the activity, performance, and risks of the charity.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

On a quarterly basis (and as required) information is routinely provided to the Charitable Fund Committee on fund, cash and investment balances, expenditure commitments and fundraising, as well as legacy and income updates.

In addition, information is provided regarding changes to legislation, along with updates from our external investment advisors.

The accounting records and the day-to-day administration of the funds are dealt with by the Finance Department located at the principal office: King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

In year the committee also reviewed and approved the:

- Terms of Reference;
- Annual Work Plan;
- Investment and Reserves Policy, and quarterly investment updates;
- Charity Risk register; and
- External Audit report.

The committee also

- Completed a self-assessment Committee Health Check.

The aim of the Committee Health Check and self-assessment is to help committees review their governance arrangements and check that they have appropriate systems in place.

Risk Management

The Trustee has considered the major risks to which the charity is exposed and has reviewed those risks and established systems and procedures to manage those risks. The Trustee still considers the variability of investment returns to constitute the charity's only significant financial risk, particularly at present with the on-going fluctuations in the stock market due to the conflict in Ukraine. The main operational concern is to ensure that both spending and firm financial commitments remain in line with income. This is continually reviewed to ensure that forecast income and commitments, including investment returns, remain in line with planning assumptions which are routinely updated to reflect the latest actual and forecasts.

The Charity's accounts and financial procedures are subject to regular internal and external audit review, reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, along with compliance in implementing any associated recommendations.

Partnership working and networks

The charity continues to participate in the 'Charitable Funds Special Interest Group', run by the Healthcare Finance Management Association, in liaison with the Charity Commission, to help ensure that the Trustee is kept informed and fully updated on all current and developing issues.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary of the charity and is a related party by virtue of being the corporate trustee of the charity. By working in partnership with the Trust, the charitable funds are used to best effect and so when deciding upon the most beneficial way to use charitable funds the corporate trustee has regard to the main activities, objectives, strategies and plans of the Trust. The corporate trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objects of each fund and by designating funds the Trustee respects the wishes of donors to benefit patient care and advance the good health and welfare of patients, carers, and staff.

The Trust remains indebted to the work of our hospital volunteers who support Sherwood Forest Hospitals Foundation Trust and raise substantial funds through refreshments bars, trolley services and their fundraising activities. The League of Friends of Newark Hospital and the League of Hospital Friends (Mansfield & Sutton) continue to raise funds for our hospitals through the work of their volunteers assisting with a wide range of fundraising activities which include coffee mornings, hospital refreshment bars, stalls, and raffles.

Objectives and Strategy

The charity's main fund has NHS-wide objectives as follows:

“The trustee shall hold the trust fund upon trust to apply the income, and at its discretion, so far as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service”.

“Specifically the principal objective of the charity is to provide additional support to the patients of the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. This is achieved by the prioritisation of needs and the granting of expenditure on items such as refurbishment, medical equipment and staff education and welfare”.

Grants are made in accordance with charity law, our constitution and the wishes and directions of donors. In making grants, we endeavour to reflect the wishes of patients and staff by directing funds towards areas they tell us are most in need. During the year 2022/23, grants totalling £0.23m (2021/22 £0.32m) were made.

Our key aim is to serve the NHS patients of Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust ensuring all grants made are in line with the Charity Commission guidance on Public Benefit. By working with the NHS we assist people from every walk of life, irrespective of race, creed, ethnicity or personal or family financial circumstances. We put this aim into practice by helping the children, their families and carers, and visitors to the hospital by:

- Enhancing the care our partner hospital can offer through new equipment and building improvements to deliver better facilities;
- Investment in people and in creating a caring environment for the patients receiving care, their families, and visitors; and
- Provide direct support to patients by way of information, networking support, better facilities, and occasional grants.

We do this through a range of programs funded by your generous donations. Highlights from the main programs undertaken in the year are detailed below to give you a wider understanding of the difference we can make together to young lives today and in the future.

Patients' Expenditure: Purchase of small items of equipment, provision of services and the provision of facilities not normally provided by, or in addition, to the normal NHS provision.

Staff Expenditure: Motivation of staff, by improving staff facilities and providing services that improve staff wellbeing.
Education of staff by providing education over and above what would normally be provided by the NHS.

Capital Equipment: Equipment in addition to that normally provided by the NHS.

All annual expenditure is based on the above objectives, with the primary emphasis being placed on patients' expenditure to improve their quality of care and patient experience.

Making the Trustee vision happen involves all our partners, staff, patients, carers and the community and we invite you to join us to make this a reality. If you want to know more about how to become involved or to take part in the fundraising or to make a donation please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 672371.

Just Giving Website / Just Giving Text

Advice on 'Just Giving' regarding fundraising and the ability to donate should be obtained from the Community Involvement Department.

<http://www.justgiving.com/sherwoodforest>



Annual Review: Our Activities

During the year, the funds continued to support a wide range of charitable and health related activities benefiting both patients and staff. In general they are used to purchase additional goods and services that the NHS is unable to provide.

Charitable funds receive many donations and these are used for charitable activities that will benefit staff and patients. The charitable funds also enable staff to attend courses, not funded by the NHS, which will update them on the new ideas and modern techniques in their specialty.

The general purposes fund receives donations and legacies that can be used for any charitable purpose relating to the NHS.

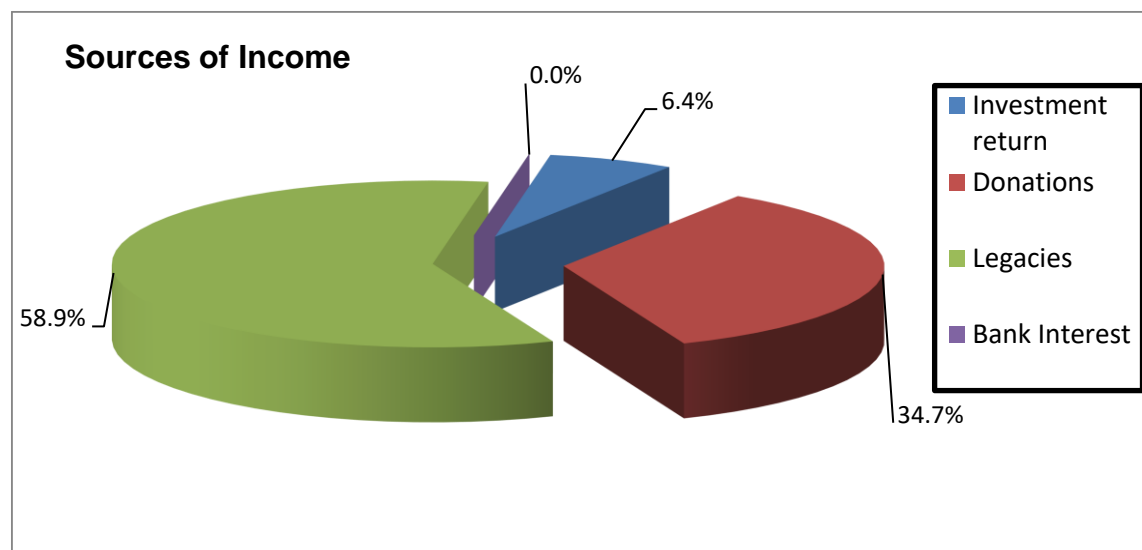
Income of £825k was received during 2022/23 (£416k in 2021/22) of which £486k (£188k in 2021/22) related to legacies. All legacies are reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, which identify the source and proposed application of the bequest, along with any updates on notified legacies which have not yet been received.

During the pandemic, members of the public and businesses donated gifts in kind for the health and wellbeing of staff. Where these donations were immediately distributed to and consumed by staff and patients, they have not been included in the accounts although disclosure has been made in both the annual report and the accounts.

The generosity of all those who made a donation is greatly appreciated. An analysis of income follows:

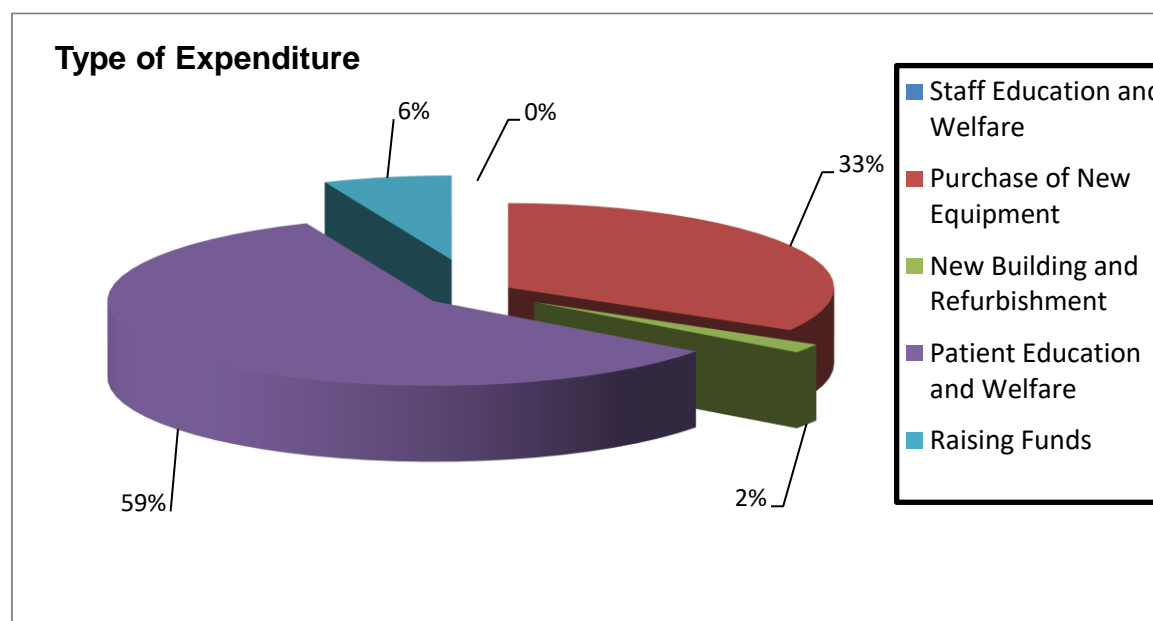
Sources of Income

	2022/23	2021/22
	£	£
Investment return	52,667	39,077
Donations	286,457	188,039
Legacies	485,646	188,244
Bank Interest	-	-
Total	824,770	415,360



Analysis of Expenditure

	2022/23 £	2021/22 £
Staff Education and Welfare	0	6,236
Purchase of New Equipment	101,600	41,088
New Building and Refurbishment	5,300	146,391
Patient Education and Welfare	178,000	167,996
Raising Funds	19,414	29,013
Total	304,314	390,724



Grant Making Policy

Grants are made from the charity's unrestricted and restricted income funds. These funds comprise four elements:

- **The General Fund**, which is constituted of funds received by the charity with no particular preference expressed by donors. Applications to this fund can be from any staff member of the Trust. Based on their knowledge of the Trust the fund managers and Chief Financial Officer agree expenditure based on the over-riding principle of providing value for money. Grants are targeted on projects in areas of the Trust which do not have available designated funds to pay for them.
- **Designated (Earmarked) Funds**, which contain donations where the donor nominated a particular part of the hospital or activity at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by fund managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area.
- **Endowment Funds - Benefit of the Children's Fund**. This fund comprises solely the income derived from the permanent capital endowment and all expenditure relates solely to the Children's Unit at King's Mill Hospital. This fund is overseen by a fund manager who can make recommendations on how to spend the money. These funds can be spent at any time.
- **Restricted Income Funds**, which comprise donations relating to specific fundraising appeals and legacies where a restriction on use has been placed on the funds.

Reserves Policy

The charity's reserves policy takes account of both an expendable endowment fund, which is available to spend at the discretion of the Trustee, and unrestricted income funds including designated funds. By taking a broad definition, and by ensuring that fund managers administer their funds within the available allocation, the requirement for wholly unrestricted reserve balances is minimised. The aim of the Trustee is to maintain a working cash balance of £150k, which is the level considered necessary to meet day to day commitments and to cover any potential unforeseen situations, with any excess balance subject to regular review and reporting to the Charitable Funds Committee.

Where it becomes apparent that excessive balances are being held, income and expenditure trends are reviewed, and if appropriate excessive balances are placed on investment following advice from our investment advisors.

The year-end, fund balances of £1.75m equate to approximately 58 months of expenditure based on 2022/23, which is considered reasonable considering the significant legacies that have been received in the last two years.

At the year-end cash balances of £689k were held (£224k in 2021/22), the increase relates to the receipt of significant legacy income in year. Allowing for creditors underlying balance is £360k. Balances will continue to be monitored and reported in 2022/23 as appropriate.

The Trustee intends to maintain the total funds invested at its current level in the short term and use the income generated from these investments to further the charity's objects, as this will mitigate significant fluctuations in the level of donations. The Trustee continues to review balances in order to ensure that they are utilised in an effective and timely manner.

NHS Charities Together

No income was received in year (£0k, 2021/22) from NHS Charities Together.

A Review of our Finances, Achievements and Performance

The net assets of the Charitable Funds as at 31 March 2023 were £1.75 million (2021/22: £1.33 million). Overall net assets increased by £421k (£59k increase in 2021/22).

Excluding the unrealised loss, underlying balances increased by £521k (£25k increase in 2021/22), reflecting the Trustee's on-going commitment to utilising donations in a timely manner.

The charity continues to rely on donations and legacies and investment income as the main sources of income.

Donations of £286k were received in 2021/22 (£189k in 2021/22) and the Trustee continues to be extremely grateful for all legacies received.

The total charitable expenditure on direct charitable activity was £304k (£391k in 2021/22). Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary for all expenditure incurred.

Purchase of new equipment and building and refurbishment

The total spend on providing new equipment of £101k (£41k in 2021/22) represents a vital and valuable contribution to enhancing the provision of clinical care, and included Avento clinical chairs £51k, thermal regulation control unit £15k and numerous smaller purchases which were for less than £5k individually. While expenditure has increased, this is still a reduction on normal expenditure trends and reflects the ongoing additional capital expenditure incurred by the Trust in year.



Staff Education and Welfare

No expenditure was committed in year, however, the charity remains committed to funding continued professional education and training where insufficient resources exist within Trust revenue funding streams.

Patient education and welfare

Although a significant amount of expenditure £178k (£170k in 2021/22) has been charged under this heading, of this £22k related to items of furniture, Reminiscence Interactive Therapy Activities (RITA) £28K, £3k for artwork, £40k to support staff Health and Wellbeing. The largest individual purchase related to RITA.

Performance management

The charity has no employees and so relies upon its partner the NHS Foundation Trust to review the appropriateness of requests for equipment, training and building related work. For equipment purchases funded by the charity the applicant must advise what difference the proposal will make and what benefit it will provide, and it is the Trustee policy that recurring revenue costs will not be funded.

As in previous years all medical items were also approved by the Equipment Committee, to confirm need and appropriateness. All significant expenditure incurred is reported to the Charitable Funds Committee to review for appropriateness.

Expenditure requests require the further approval of the Chief Financial Officer or the Chief Executive, for all expenditure from general purpose funds and for all expenditure over £15k from restricted purpose funds before expenditure can be incurred.

Investments

The funds of the charity are invested solely with a view to obtaining a higher than average overall return on its investment.

At the end of the year investments valued at £1.08m were held compared to a historic purchase cost of £1.10m and a net loss of £100k was recognised in the accounts (£34k gain in 2021/22), however, stock markets remain volatile.

The corporate trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity based investment, and received quarterly updates from its external fund advisors on current performance and forecast market trends.

The Trustee has taken a longer term approach to investments and it is expected that values will increase over time and regular discussions are held with the Trust's investment advisors regarding the stock market and potential movements and risks.

The charity has an investment policy that is reviewed and approved by the Charitable Funds Committee on an annual basis. The policy requires that all monies apart from working capital and capital in perpetuity be invested to maximise the overall return consistent with the degree of risk acceptable to the corporate trustee.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient care, the corporate trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound and are not opposed to the "purpose" of the charity. The performance of the investments are continuously monitored and reported on a quarterly basis.

The Charities Act (Protection and Social Investment) Act 2016

Details of our processes and controls relating to the above legislation are detailed as follows:

Our approach to fundraising is to ensure that any direct fundraising expenditure incurred will maximise a return on investment whilst maintaining excellent relationships with supporters, reflecting best practice within the sector, and protecting the vulnerable. We have not employed any fundraisers in year.

We are not a member of any Fundraising Regulations Standard Board; however, we maintain internal policies and procedures to ensure appropriate governance on any external fundraising undertaken in the Charity's name.

Fundraising activities are monitored by the Community Involvement Team and Charitable Fund Committee made up of trustees, which reports to the Board of Trustees.

No complaints have been received or notified in the year. Any complaints notified or received would be managed by the community involvement manager and lessons learnt reported via the Charitable Fund committee.

The Charity does not employ direct fundraisers or external fundraising companies, it does however monitor itself in line with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust policies, such as Information Governance, Safeguarding and Inclusivity and Diversity, in order to protect vulnerable people and others from unreasonable intrusion on a person's privacy, unreasonably persistent approaches or undue pressure to give, in the course of or in connection with fundraising for the charity.

Our relationship with the wider community

The ability of SFH Charities to continue its vital support for Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is dependent on its ability to maintain and increase donations from the general public. SFH Charities also continues to forge strong relationships with members of staff of the Trust without whose co-operation the ability to make an effective contribution would be much diminished.



Volunteers

The trustees would like to pay tribute to:

- Our volunteers for their time, support, and commitment;
- The members of staff of SFH who give of their time out of hours in support of the work on the committees, in developing ideas for working with us to identify how we can help enhance care; and
- Our fundraisers who do so much to encourage others to enrich the lives of others through donations and fundraising activities.

Our Future Plans

Mindful of the changing NHS, the future direction of the charity will be shaped by the reconfiguration of services and the need to redesign patient care to meet the needs of the future, in line with the Integrated Care system plan for more integrated working arrangements between organisations. Income and expenditure plans will be the subject of continual review to ensure that future needs are prioritised and utilised in line with the new service delivery strategy.

Funds and fund structure will continue to be reviewed and refined to ensure appropriate utilisation, whilst retaining appropriate specialty funds as required. This will make the funds more readily manageable and accessible.

The review of achievements, performance and finances should be seen in the context of the Trustee vision to assist the Trust to help its hospitals develop and provide world-class patient centred care.

Another key area remains our commitment to embed the fundraising and publications strategies, and the creation of more cohesive links and relationships with our fundraising partners and expanding the donation platforms available to our generous donors.

Big Thank You

On behalf of the staff and patients who have benefited from improved services due to donations and legacies, the corporate trustee would like to thank all donors and volunteers and corporate partners for their generous support over the past year. There is no doubt that patients' experiences are greatly enhanced by items such as equipment purchased with charitable funds.

The Trustee looks forward to the coming year and the challenges and opportunities it may bring and hopes it will be as successful as this and previous years in continuing to enhance the welfare of both patients and staff.

If you need any advice on how to support our charitable funds, please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 672371.

Signed: *R Mills*

Richard Mills
Chief Financial Officer on behalf of the Corporate Trustee
2 November 2023

King's Mill Hospital
Mansfield Road
Sutton in Ashfield
Nottinghamshire
NG17 4JL

Statement of trustee's responsibilities in respect of the trustee's annual report and accounts

The trustees are responsible for preparing the trustee's report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).


The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year, which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the incoming resources and application of resources, including the net income or expenditure, of the charity for the year. In preparing those financial statements the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards and statements of recommended practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and which enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the constitution. The trustees are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Approved by the trustee and signed on its behalf by

Signed: 
Claire Ward (Chair)

Date: 2 November 2023

Signed: 
Richard Mills (Chief Financial Officer)

Date: 2 November 2023

**Independent auditors' report
To the trustees of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund (the 'charity') for the year ended 31 March 2022 which comprise the statement of financial activities, balance sheet, statement of cash flows, and the related notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charity's affairs as at 31 March 2022 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charity and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the trustees' report. We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities Act 2011 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- sufficient accounting records have not been kept;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not obtained all the information and explanations necessary for the purposes of our audit.

Responsibilities of the trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out in the trustees' report, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The procedures we carried out and the extent to which they are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, are detailed below:

(1) We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory framework that the charity operates in, and assessed the risk of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Throughout the audit, we remained alert to possible indications of non-compliance.

(2) We reviewed the charity's policies and procedures in relation to:

- Identifying, evaluating, and complying with laws and regulations, and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
- Detecting and responding to the risk of fraud, and whether they were aware of any actual, suspected, or alleged fraud; and
- Designing and implementing internal controls to mitigate the risk of non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud.

(3) We inspected the minutes of trustee meetings.

(4) We enquired about any non-routine communication with regulators and reviewed any reports made to them.

(5) We reviewed the financial statement disclosures and assessed their compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

(6) We performed analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected transactions or balances that may indicate a risk of material fraud or error.

(7) We assessed the risk of fraud through management override of controls and carried out procedures to address this risk. Our procedures included:

- Testing the appropriateness of journal entries;
- Assessing judgements and accounting estimates for potential bias;
- Reviewing related party transactions; and

- Testing transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. Irregularities that arise due to fraud can be even harder to detect than those that arise from error as they may involve deliberate concealment or collusion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with section 144 of the Charities Act 2011 and the regulations made under section 154 of that Act. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Bob Wilson

Date: 2 November 2023

Godfrey Wilson Limited
Chartered accountants and statutory auditors
5th Floor Mariner House
62 Prince Street
Bristol
BS1 4QD

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2023 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	262	24	-	286
Legacies	2	18	468	-	486
Income from Investments	12	53	-	-	53
Total income		333	492	-	825
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(20)	-	-	(20)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(73)	(28)	-	(101)
New Building and Refurbishment		(4)	(1)	-	(5)
Staff Education and Welfare		-	-	-	-
Patient Education and Welfare		(154)	(24)	-	(178)
Total expenditure		(251)	(53)	-	(304)
Net gains on investments	11	(100)	-	-	(100)
Net income / (expenditure)		(18)	439	-	421
Fund transfers		-	-	-	-
Net movement in funds		(18)	439	-	421
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		1,179	120	28	1,327
Total funds carried forward		1,161	559	28	1,748

All results derive from continuing activities.

All gains and losses recognised in the year are included in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Movements in funds are disclosed in note 19 to the accounts.

The accompanying notes form part of the financial statements.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2022 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	135	54	-	189
Legacies	2	188	-	-	188
Income from Investments	12	39	-	-	39
Total income		362	54	-	416
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(29)	-	-	(29)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(41)	-	-	(41)
New Building and Refurbishment		(106)	(39)	-	(145)
Staff Education and Welfare		(9)	3	-	(6)
Patient Education and Welfare		(106)	(64)	-	(170)
Total expenditure		(291)	(100)	-	(391)
Net gains on investments	11	34	-	-	34
Net income / (expenditure)		105	(46)	-	59
Transfers between funds		26	(26)	-	-
Net movement in funds		131	(72)	-	59
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		1,048	192	28	1,268
Total funds carried forward		1,179	120	28	1,327

The notes on page 28 to 40 form part of these accounts.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2023

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2023 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	1,075	4	-	1,079
Total Fixed Assets		1,075	4	-	1,079
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	9	300	-	309
Cash and cash equivalents	16	320	341	28	689
Total Current Assets		329	641	28	998
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(271)	(58)	-	(329)
Net current assets		58	583	28	669
Total net assets		1,133	587	28	1,748
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	559	-	559
Unrestricted income funds:		861	-	-	861
Legacy Holding Fund		300	-	-	300
Total charity funds		1,161	559	28	1,748

The notes on pages 28 to 40 form part of these accounts.

Signed: 

Claire Ward (Chairman)

Date: 2 November 2023

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2022

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2022 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	1,175	4	-	1,179
Total Fixed Assets		<u>1,175</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,179</u>
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	187	-	-	187
Cash and cash equivalents	16	(5)	201	28	224
Total Current Assets		<u>182</u>	<u>201</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>411</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(178)	(85)	-	(263)
Net current assets (liabilities)		<u>4</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>148</u>
Total net assets/liabilities		<u>1,179</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,327</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	120	-	120
Unrestricted income funds:		999	-	-	999
Legacy Holding Fund		180	-	-	180
Total charity funds		<u>1,179</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,327</u>

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Cash Flow

	Note	Total funds 2022-23	Total funds 2021-22
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	17	<u>427</u>	<u>(620)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	12	53	39
Proceeds from the sale of investments	11	172	216
Purchase of investments	11	<u>(187)</u>	<u>(177)</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities		38	78
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		465	(542)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		224	766
Change in cash and cash equivalents due to exchange rate movements		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	16	<u><u>689</u></u>	<u><u>224</u></u>

The charity has not provided an analysis of changes in net debt as it does not have any long term financing arrangements.

Accounting Policies

1.1. Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at fair value. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019) and the Charities Act 2011 and UK Generally Accepted Practice as it applies from 1 January 2015.

SFH CF meets the definition of a Public Benefit Entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy notes.

The accounts have been prepared on the assumption that the charity is able to continue as a going concern. The charity has £1.16m of unrestricted funds and net assets of £1.75m, and receives regular advice from our investment advisors relating to financial markets and the risk is appropriately recorded within the Charity risk register.

Allowing for the above the trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. An unrestricted reserve is maintained to cover routine working capital requirements, and approved commitments are immaterial to the overall balance of funds held.

In future years, the key risks are a fall in income from donations or investment income but the trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate those risks (see the risk management and reserves sections of the annual report for more information).

1.2. Funds structure

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as:

- A restricted fund; or
- An endowment fund.

Restricted funds are those where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose.

Endowment funds arise when the donor has expressly provided that the gift is to be invested and only the income of the fund may be spent. These funds are sub-analysed between those where the trustees have the discretion to spend the capital, expendable endowment, and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital, permanent endowment.

The charity has two permanent endowment funds, the Benefit of the Children's Fund and Newark Fund and no expendable endowment.

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are unrestricted income funds which are sub-analysed between designated (earmarked) funds, and wholly unrestricted funds which are wholly at the trustee discretion in line with the Charity's objectives.

The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 19.

1.3. Income

All income sources are recognised once the charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of incoming resources can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where there are terms or conditions attached to income, particularly grants, then these terms or conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be met until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the balance sheet as deferred income.

Interest receivable on cash and investments is recognised monthly / quarterly in the period it accrues.

Gifts in kind are not accounted for when they are valued at less than £100 each and will be accepted and then immediately distributed.

Where gifts in kind do not meet these criteria, they are recognised at fair value as stock until they are distributed.

1.4. Income from legacies

Legacies are accounted for as incoming resources either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted or;
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy; and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

1.5. Income from endowment funds

The income received from the invested endowment fund is wholly restricted.

1.6. Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities. Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event;
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement; and
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

The charity does not make grants to individuals. The total costs of making grants is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Activities. The actual disbursement received by the beneficiaries for each category of charitable activity is disclosed in note 4. All grants are made to the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust and the trustee operates a scheme of delegation, through which all grant funded activity is managed by fund holders responsible for the day to day disbursements on their projects, in accordance with the directions set out by the trustees in charity standing orders and financial instructions.

Grants payable are payments made to related party or third party NHS bodies and non-NHS bodies in the furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick. The grants are accounted for on an accruals basis where the conditions for their payment have been met or where the recipient has a reasonable expectation they will receive a grant. Provisions are made where approval has been given by the trustee due to the approval representing a firm intention which is communicated to the recipient.

1.7. Allocation of support costs

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include some staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs, and IT support. Support costs have been apportioned between fundraising costs and charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 5.

1.8. Fundraising costs

The costs of generating funds are those costs attributable to generating income for the charity, other than those costs incurred in undertaking charitable activities or the costs incurred in undertaking trading activities in furtherance of the charity's objects. These include:

- i) Donations given by patients and their relatives which are forwarded, currently at nil charge by the Trust;
- ii) Legacies which are encouraged by leaflets throughout the hospital, the cost of which is immaterial;
- iii) Fundraising events; and
- iv) Investment management fees.

1.9. Charitable activities

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 5.

1.10. Fixed asset investments

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) as at the balance sheet date. The statement of financial activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the balance sheet at the current market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend.

The main form of financial risk faced by the charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk, and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors.

1.11. Debtors

Debtors are amounts owed to the charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

1.12. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in 90 day notice interest bearing savings accounts.

1.13. Creditors

Creditors are amounts owed by the charity. They are measured at the amount that the charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt.

Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

1.14. Realised and unrealised gains and losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase date if later). Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and opening carrying value (or purchase date if later).

1.15. Related party transactions

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust (SFH FT) is the sole beneficiary of the charity. The charity has reimbursed the SFH FT for approved expenditure made on behalf of the charity. These reimbursements are included in

the analysis of expenditure as detailed in note 4. During the year none of the members of the SFH FT Board of Directors or Senior Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust staff or parties related to them were beneficiaries of the charity.

None of the trustees or members of the SFH FT board or parties related to them has undertaken any transactions with the Charitable Trust or received any benefit from the charity in payment or kind. The trustees received no honoraria or emoluments in the year.

The SFH FT makes a number of clerical and transaction services available to the charity, by agreement with the trustees. These include administrative services in support of the charity's grant making activities which are included within support costs as detailed in note 5.

1.16. Accounting estimates

In the application of the charity's accounting policies, management is required to make judgements and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. These estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are continually reviewed. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and if the revision affects only that year, or in the year of the revision and future years if the revision affects both current and future years.

Estimates included in this year's financial statements are:

- Accrued expenditure based on the best estimate known at the time of the financial statements;
- Apportionment of support costs to charitable activities;
- Assessment of market value of investments; and
- Value of commitments and the expected timing of their cash flows.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

2.0. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total
	£000	£000	2023 £000
Donations from individuals	262	24	286
Voluntary income: legacies	18	168	186
Legacy Holding Fund	-	300	300
Total	280	492	772
	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total
	£000	£000	2022 £000
Donations from individuals	135	54	189
Voluntary income: legacies	8	-	8
Legacy Holding Fund	180	-	180
Total	323	54	377

Donations from individuals are gifts from members of the public, relatives of patients and staff.

3.0. Analysis of income from other trading activities

There were no incoming resources from other trading activities (2021/22 £nil).

4.0. Analysis of charitable expenditure

The charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities on its own account during the year. All of the charitable expenditure was in the form of grant funding.

Grants were approved in favour of the partner organisations SFH FT to carry out activities that will benefit NHS patients and their families.

	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total 2023
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	81	20	101
New Building and Refurbishment	4	1	5
Patient Education and Welfare	142	36	178
Total	227	57	284

Analysis includes support costs and overheads administration which are disclosed in note 5.

	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total 2022
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	36	5	41
New Building and Refurbishment	128	17	145
Staff Education and Welfare	5	1	6
Patient Education and Welfare	148	22	170
Total	317	45	362

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

5.0. Allocation of support costs and overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management of a charity.

The bases of allocation used are as follows:

- Direct allocation: where a cost is wholly attributable to a particular activity.
- Expenditure: this is a proportion based on the average fund balance.

	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2023 £000	Basis of apportionment
Salary recharge	7	37	44	Expenditure
External audit	-	8	8	Expenditure
Governance	2	9	11	Based on fundraising / charitable activities percentage costs
Computer expenses	-	2	2	Expenditure
Investment management fees	11	-	11	Based on fundraising / charitable activities
General administration overheads	20	56	76	

	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2022 £000	Basis of apportionment
Prior year comparators				
Salary recharge	14	30	44	Expenditure
External audit	-	7	7	Expenditure
Governance	4	8	12	Based on fundraising / charitable activities percentage costs
Investment management fees	11	-	11	Based on fundraising / charitable activities
General administration overheads	29	45	74	



6.0. Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

The charity's trustees are corporate trustees and receive no remuneration for the work that they undertake as trustees.

7.0. Analysis of staff costs

No emoluments were paid to employees in 2022/23 (2021/22 £nil), however there was a recharge of £55k in year relating to SFH staff as disclosed in note 5. (2021/22 £56k).

8.0. Auditors' remuneration

Auditors' remuneration fee of £7,800 including VAT was charged in 2022/23 (2021/22 £6,720). No other additional work was undertaken (2021/22 £nil).

9.0. Analysis of grants

Institution receiving grant support:	Total amount paid	
	2022/23	2021/22
	£000	£000
SFH FT	227	317
Total	227	317

10.0. Role of volunteers

Like all charities, the SFH Charity is reliant on a team of volunteers for our smooth running. Our volunteers perform 2 roles:

- Fund advisors – there are about 50 SFH FT staff who manage how the charity's designated funds should be spent. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department. Each fund advisor has delegated powers to spend the designated funds that they manage in accordance with the trustee's wishes. The trustees determine what each fund can be spent on and the amount that can be spent in a year.
- Fund raisers – a team of hospital volunteers actively fundraise and support the charity by holding stalls, coffee mornings, tombola's and raffles. The team work in partnership with individuals, groups and businesses assisting at events to raise funds for specific appeals and trust funds.

In accordance with the SORP, due to the absence of any reliable measurement basis, the contribution of these volunteers is not recognised in the accounts.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

11.0. Fixed asset investments:

Movements in fixed asset investment	2023	2022	
	£000	£000	
Market value at 1 April	1,179	1,145	
Less: Disposals proceeds	(172)	(216)	
Add: Additions to investment at cost	187	177	
Less: Realised gain / (loss) on disposal	(3)	18	
Transaction charges	11	11	
Add back / (remove) notional movement on disposals and proceeds	(23)	10	
Add Net gain / (loss) on revaluation	(100)	34	
Market value at 31 March	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,179</u>	
Historic purchase cost at 31 March	<u>1,100</u>	<u>1,100</u>	
Fixed asset investment by Type	Held	2023	2022
	in UK	Total	Total
	£000	£000	£000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,179</u>
	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,179</u>

All investments are carried at their fair value.

The significance of financial instruments to the on-going financial sustainability of SFH is considered in the risk analysis section of the trustees' annual report.

The main risk from financial instruments lies in the combination of uncertain investment markets and volatility in income (or yield).

Interest Rate Risk. Persistently high levels of inflation, particularly in the UK, has resulted in Central Banks having to put through multiple interest rate rises in order to get inflation under control. The sharp increase in interest rates in 2022 and continued rate hikes in 2023 has pushed bond yields meaningfully higher, with a corresponding fall in capital values. Where interest rates settle in the medium term will be determined by how successful Central Banks are in controlling inflation and this may pose further downside risk to bond capital values. However, cash deposits are now generating a more attractive level of interest.

Default Risk. The fixed interest holdings in the portfolio are a combination of UK Government Treasuries (Gilts) and issues from high quality corporates, known as 'High Grade'. These issuers carry relatively low credit risk and the default rate on investment grade fixed interest securities due to corporate failures has so far been very low.

Liquidity Risk. Liquidity risk within the portfolio is anticipated to be low as all assets are traded through a regulated exchange or directly with the Unit Trust Manager. Nearly all the Trust's investments are traded in markets with good liquidity and high trading volumes and can be sold to provide liquidity within a week (with the exception of two holdings in Commercial Property). The only asset class which has historically exhibited poor liquidity is Commercial Property. The Trust has investments in two Charity Property Funds which were both gated for six months during 2020, during a period of extreme volatility, triggered by the coronavirus pandemic. This suspension was for regulatory reasons rather than liquidity reasons and the funds continued to pay a good level of income while temporarily gated. The funds are not currently gated and currently represent 5.8% of the Trust's portfolio.

The Trust does not make use of derivatives and similar complex financial instruments.

Currency Risk. Although the Trust does not ordinarily take stand-alone currency positions, the investment process takes into account currency forecasts when creating the asset allocation framework. Within overseas fixed interest, hedged units are purchased where available to negate currency risk in an already low-yielding asset class.

Concentration Risk. Concentration risk is minimised through broad diversification of investments at an asset class, geographic and sector level. In overseas equities, property and infrastructure, the Trust's investment manager makes use of pooled funds with a high level of diversification within the underlying fund.

The Trust manages these investment risks by retaining expert advisors and operating an investment policy that provides for a high degree of diversification of holdings within investment asset classes.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

12.0. Gross Investment Income	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	2023 Total £000	2022 Total £000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	40	-	40	39
Short term investments and cash on deposit	13	-	13	-
Total	<u>53</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>39</u>

All investments are held in the UK.

13.0. Analysis of Debtors	2023 £000	2022 £000
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Accrued income	309	187
Total debtors falling due within one year	<u>309</u>	<u>187</u>
Total debtors	<u>309</u>	<u>187</u>

There are no debtors falling due after more than one year.

14.0. Analysis of Liabilities	2023 £000	2022 £000
Creditor Amounts falling due within one year:		
Trade creditors	89	5
Accruals	240	258
Total creditors falling due within one year	<u>329</u>	<u>263</u>
Total creditors	<u>329</u>	<u>263</u>

15.0. Financial Instruments at Fair Value	2023 £000	2022 £000
Financial assets measured at fair value	1,079	1,179
	<u>1,079</u>	<u>1,179</u>

Relates to stock market investments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

16.0. Cash and cash equivalents	2023	2022
	£000	£000
Cash in hand		
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	689	224
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>689</u>	<u>224</u>

The notice deposits are sums held on interest bearing deposit and represent funds held to facilitate cash flow and the fulfilment of obligations to make grant payments. The funds are held on a 90 day notice account and are therefore classified as cash and cash equivalent.

No cash or cash equivalents or current asset investments were held in non-cash investments or outside of the UK.

All of the amounts held on interest bearing deposit are available to spend on charitable activities.

17.0. **Reconciliation of net income/(expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities**

	2022-23	2021-22
	£000	£000
<i>Net income/(expenditure) for 2022/23 (as per the statement of financial activities)</i>	421	59
Adjustments for:		
(Gains)/losses on investments	100	(34)
Notional cash movement on Investments	15	(39)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(53)	(39)
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	(122)	(186)
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	66	(381)
<i>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</i>	<u>427</u>	<u>(620)</u>

18.0. **Timing of commitments**

	2023	2022
	£000	£000
Commitments payable in under 1 year	178	196
Total cumulative commitments that remain undischarged as at 31 March	<u>178</u>	<u>196</u>

As described in note 9, the charity awards a number of grants in the year. Many grants are awarded and paid out in the same financial year. However, some grants for funding a specific project are multi-year grants paid over a longer period.

As the charity has control over the award and timing of grants there is little uncertainty around these payments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

	Balance at 31 March 2022 c/fwd £000	Balance at 1 April 2022 b/fwd £000	Incoming resources £000	Resources expended £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2023 £000
Endowment Funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment Funds Subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted Funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	4	4	-	-	-	-	4
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	6	6	3	(2)	-	-	7
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	3	3	-	-	-	-	3
Breast Screening ^[6]	19	19	-	(2)	-	-	17
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	50	50	-	(4)	-	-	46
Covid ^[11]	22	22	-	(12)	-	-	10
End of Life ^[12]	15	15	1	(3)	-	-	13
NHS Charities Together ^[13]	1	1	20	(2)	-	-	19
Legacy Divisional Funds ^[14]	-	-	168	(28)	-	-	140
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	-	-	300	-	-	-	300
Restricted Funds Subtotal	120	120	492	(53)	-	-	559
Unrestricted and Designated Funds							
General Fund ^[7]	66	66	35	(115)	46	(100)	(68)
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							
Other	153	153	237	(32)	220	-	578
Diagnostics and Outpatients	122	122	17	(5)	(95)	-	39
Urgent and Emergency	25	25	1	-	-	-	26
Medicine	377	377	10	(98)	(25)	-	264
Surgery	76	76	12	-	34	-	122
Womens and Children's	180	180	21	(1)	-	-	200
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	180	180	-	-	(180)	-	-
	1,179	1,179	333	(251)	-	(100)	1,161
Total Balances	1,327	1,327	825	(304)	-	(100)	1,748

[1] / [2] This is a permanent endowment fund where only the income generated by the investment of this capital can be spent. All income generated is transferred to the Benefit of the Children's restricted fund where it must be used for the benefit of the Children's Unit at Kings Mill Hospital.

[3] This fund has been closed following approval by the Charity Commission.

[4] This relates to specific appeals that were commenced in 2019/20 to enhance Dementia facilities at Kings Mill and Newark Hospitals.

[5] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced in March 2018 to replace the Gamma camera at Kings Mill Hospital.

[6] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced October 2018 to support the new Breast screening service at Newark Hospital.

[7] The **general fund** includes all donations for which a donor has not expressed any preference as to how the funds shall be spent and the unrestricted income accruing to the charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose to the benefit of the patients of SFH FT at the absolute discretion of the trustees.

[8] Earmarked funds are reported by Division to aid transparency. A complete breakdown of the individual funds within each heading is available upon written request.

[9] The fund exists to hold legacies where we have had notification, but not receipt of monies. These funds are held until receipt and then transferred to the relevant fund, in line with the will. Keeping the funds separate ensures we account correctly for the monies, but also that the funds are not expended prior to receipt.

[10] This relates to a specific legacy which can only be utilised on the purchase of medical equipment.

[11] Monies specifically donated for staff health and wellbeing.

[12] Grant received to aid staff health and Wellbeing.

[13] Specific project to enhance facilities for Patient Care.

[14] Relates to a legacy that was specific to 6 clinical specialties. While there are no restrictions on utilisation it is specialty specific.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2023

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

Prior year comparatives

	Balance at 31 March 2021 c/fwd £000	Balance at 1 April 2021 b/fwd £000	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2022 £000
Endowment funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment funds subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	4	4	-	-	-	-	4
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	21	21	5	-	(26)	-	-
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	4	4	2	-	-	-	6
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	6	6	-	(3)	-	-	3
Breast Screening ^[6]	11	11	-	8	-	-	19
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	50	50	-	-	-	-	50
Covid ^[11]	17	17	11	(6)	-	-	22
End of Life ^[12]	24	24	36	(45)	-	-	15
NHS Charities Together ^[13]	55	55	-	(54)	-	-	1
Restricted funds subtotal	192	192	54	(100)	(26)	-	120
Unrestricted and designated funds							
General Fund ^[7]	166	166	58	(192)	-	34	66
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							
Other	142	142	50	(39)	-	-	153
Diagnostics and Outpatients	119	119	4	(1)	-	-	122
Urgent and Emergency Care	23	23	2	-	-	-	25
Medicine	328	328	29	(6)	26	-	377
Surgery	65	65	14	(3)	-	-	76
Womens and Children's	205	205	25	(50)	-	-	180
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	-	-	180	-	-	-	180
	1,048	1,048	362	(291)	26	34	1,179
Total balances	1,268	1,268	416	(391)	-	34	1,327

20.0. Post year-end events

In line with section 32 of FRS102 the Trustees are not aware of any adjusting or non adjusting events since the close of the accounting period, which would affect the position reported, or the assessment of its going concern basis.



godfreywilson

consultants | chartered accountants | statutory auditors

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Year Ended 31 March 2023

Management Letter

Contents

- 1 Introduction 1
- 2 Scope of the Audit..... 1
- 3 Audit Method & Materiality.....2
- 4 Independence & Objectivity.....2
- 5 Audit Opinion.....3
- 6 Significant Aspects of the Entity’s Accounting Practices.....3
- 7 Significant Matters Discussed During the Audit.....3
- 8 Significant Difficulties Encountered During the Audit.....3
- 9 Recommendations for Improvements4
- 10 Acknowledgements.....4
- 11 Contact Us.....4
- 12 Appendix 1: Recommendations5
- 13 Appendix 2: Audit Adjustments & Unadjusted Errors.....6

1 Introduction

This is our management letter to you following the audit of the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023. The management letter is designed to communicate to the trustees the audit approach, the key audit risks, any significant audit issues, the audit adjustments and unadjusted errors (if any), and our recommendations for improvements to systems, controls, and governance processes. We would appreciate it if this report is circulated to the trustees and discussed at a trustees' meeting.

The contents of this report and appendices are for the attention and information of the trustees only. You may only disclose the contents of this letter and appendices to third parties (such as funders) with our permission and we cannot be held liable for any reliance placed on the contents by third parties.

2 Scope of the Audit

The scope of the audit and our responsibilities are set out in our engagement letter dated 29 June 2022.

The objective of the audit work is to enable us to give an opinion as to whether the financial statements show a true and fair view of the results for the year and the state of affairs at the year end. As part of our work we also review whether the financial statements comply with relevant accounting standards. We design audit tests to provide assurance that the charity's financial statements are free from material error and so that we have a reasonable expectation of detecting material misstatement in the financial statements or accounting records resulting from irregularities and fraud.

Although it is not explicitly stated, an unqualified audit report means that we did gather adequate audit evidence to support the assertions in the financial statements, that we are satisfied that the books and records are in agreement with the financial statements and

that we received all the information and explanations we considered necessary for the audit. We are also satisfied with the disclosures in the notes to the financial statements. We do not audit the trustees' annual report, but we do check that this is consistent with the financial statements.

The audit procedures are designed to give us reasonable assurance that the financial statements, taken as a whole, are free of material misstatement. However, it is the responsibility of the trustees to ensure, as far as possible, that accurate and reliable accounting records are maintained and to operate appropriate controls.

3 Audit Method & Materiality

We used "substantive testing" – meaning that we verified particular transactions or balances by looking at a sample of invoices and receipts or by tracing from source documents to the final financial statements. We also carried out walk-through tests to evaluate the effectiveness of your systems and controls.

The audit work seeks evidence that the financial statements are materially correct. Small amounts do not affect a reader's understanding of the financial position. For this audit, the level of materiality we used was £43,000. This figure is used only as a guide and was subject to judgemental change depending on the findings during the audit. Materiality is not applied to certain transactions which are always material even when the amount involved is small, such as transactions with trustees.

4 Independence & Objectivity

We operate checks to ensure that we continue to act independently. We have enquired whether our staff have a connection to the charity, its staff, or trustees. We are not aware of any connections which would impact on our independence and objectivity as auditors.

5 Audit Opinion

The audit proceeded as planned and according to the agreed timetable. We can confirm that the audit opinion will be unqualified.

Our audit adjustments and unadjusted errors are shown in appendix 1. Trustees should ensure they are satisfied with these.

6 Significant Aspects of the Entity's Accounting Practices

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund complies with all the accounting policies listed in the notes to their financial statements, the Companies Act 2006, the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland FRS 102 and the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019). All accounting estimates made by the charity are reasonable. The financial statements contain all the disclosures expected.

7 Significant Matters Discussed During the Audit

There were no significant matters discussed during the audit.

8 Significant Difficulties Encountered During the Audit

We are pleased to report that we did not encounter any difficulties during the audit.

9 Recommendations for Improvements

As part of our audit work we review the internal systems and controls and the governance processes in operation. In this letter, we report any weaknesses that we identified during the course of our work, and suggest recommendations. Please note this does not constitute a comprehensive review of your systems, it is simply a summary of our observations. Our observations are included in appendix 1. We hope you find the feedback useful and the recommendations practical.

10 Acknowledgements

We would like to express our thanks to Michael Powell, Kathy Day and all the other staff for all their help with the audit.

11 Contact Us

The partner in charge of your audit is Rob Wilson. If you have any questions or feedback about the audit, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Godfrey Wilson Limited
5th Floor, Mariner House
62 Prince Street
Bristol
BS1 4QD

Tel: 0117 971 3445

Email: rob@godfreywilson.co.uk

12 Appendix 1: Recommendations

Issue	Implication	Recommendation
<p>Daffodil salary recharges</p> <p>Salaries recharged to the Daffodil Voluntary Service and passed on the main NHS Trust are currently being put through the charity's books, despite the fact that they are not the charity's responsibility.</p>	<p>Income and expenditure are both overstated.</p>	<p>These transactions should not be recorded in the charity's books – therefore we have stripped out both the income and expenditure for 2022/23. The cash also should not be passing through the charity's bank account.</p>
<p>Restricted legacy</p> <p>From our testing, we identified a legacy that stipulated which departments to be spent on. This was recognised as designated (internally imposed conditions), rather than restricted (external).</p>	<p>Restricted income and related expenditure was understated.</p>	<p>Legacies should be reviewed for conditions of spend to ensure they are presented correctly in the financial statements.</p>

13 Appendix 2: Audit Adjustments & Unadjusted Errors

Audit Adjustments

Nominal Account	Debit	Credit
Sundry debtors	300,000.00	
Miscellaneous (expenditure)		(300,000.00)
<i>To recognise the minimum possible legacy receipt from the Weston estate.</i>		
Other income	12,529.40	
Miscellaneous (expenditure)		(12,529.40)
<i>To strip out Daffodil salary recharges.</i>		
Legacies – Designated	168,000.00	
Legacies – Restricted		(168,000.00)
Purchase of Medical Equipment – Restricted	28,000.00	
Purchase of Medical Equipment – Designated		(28,000.00)
<i>To reclassify income and corresponding expenditure for a legacy as restricted where purposes were stipulated by the deceased (disclosure only).</i>		

Unadjusted Errors

No unadjusted errors were identified as part of the audit.

Accounts

General Charitable Fund ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Year Ended: 31 March 2022



Contents

Page

Reference and Administrative Information	2-3
Trustee's Annual Report	4 -17
Statement of Trustee Responsibilities	18
Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund	19 - 22
Statement of Financial Activities	23
Balance Sheet	25
Cash Flow	27
Accounting Policies and Notes	28 - 40

Reference and Administrative Information

Trustee Arrangements

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund is registered with the Charity Commission, following a 'Deed of Amendment' dated 9 July 2002 with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust as the Corporate Trustee.

The members of the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors who served during the financial year were as follows:

Ms C Ward	Chair /Previously Independent Non-Executive / Deputy Chair ¹
Mr J. MacDonald	Chair ²
Mr T Reddish	Senior Independent Non-Executive ³
Mrs B Brady	Independent Non-Executive
Mr N Gossage	Independent Non-Executive
Mr G Ward	Independent Non-Executive
Ms M Gill	Independent Non-Executive
Mr S Banks	Independent Non-Executive ⁴
Dr A Rashid	Independent Non-Executive ⁵
Dr A Haynes	Specialist Advisor ⁶
Mr R Mitchell	Chief Executive Officer ⁷
Mr P Robinson	Chief Financial Officer ⁸
Dr D Selwyn	Executive Medical Director
Ms J Hogg	Chief Nurse
Ms S Higginbotham	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary
Ms E Challans	Director of Culture and Improvement
Mr S Barton	Chief Operating Officer
Ms C Teeney	Director of People
Mr R Mills	Interim Chief Financial Officer ⁹
Ms Lorna Branton	Director of Communications ¹⁰
Mr M Duffield	Associate Director of Communications ¹¹

[1] Substantive Chair 1 October 2021

[2] Left 31 July 2021

[3] Left 31 October 2021

[4] From 1 December 2021

[5] From 10 January 2022

[6] From 18 April 2021

[7] Left 1 October 2021

[8] Interim Chief Executive Officer 1 October 2021

[9] From 1 October 2021

[10] Left 31 October 2021

[11] From 20 October 2021

Charitable Fund Committee Membership

Mr T Reddish	Independent Non-Executive Advisor and Chair
Mr G Ward	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Mrs B Brady	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Mr S Banks	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Mr P Robinson	Chief Financial Officer
Ms S Higginbotham	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary
Mr M Powell	Head of Financial Services

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

Mr R Smith	Head of Communications
Mr M Duffield	Head of Communications
Ms T Brassington	Community Involvement Manager
Mr R. Mills	Deputy Chief Financial Officer / Chief Finance Officer
Ms J Leah	Deputy Chief Financial Officer
Ms R Briggs	Divisional General Manager
Mr R Binks	Deputy Chief Nurse
Ms A Mackie	Governor (Observer)
Ms J Thornley	Secretary to Committee
Ms J Wilson	Community Involvement Co-ordinator (Observer)

Other non-voting members are in attendance as required.

Registered Office

The registered office of the Trustee is King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

Registration Number

The Charity is registered with the Charity Commission – Registered Number 1054086.

Principal Professional Advisors

Internal Auditors 360 Assurance Riverside House Bridge Park Road Thurmaston Leicester LE4 8BL	External Auditors Godfrey Wilson Limited 5 th Floor Mariner House 62 Prince Street Bristol BS1 4QD
Bankers Government Banking Services Natwest Bank 2 nd Floor 280 Bishopsgate London EC2M 4RB	Investment Advisors Investec Wealth and Investment 2 Gresham Street London EC2V 7QN
	Solicitors Browne Jacobson Victoria Square House Victoria Square Birmingham B2 4BU

Trustee's Annual Report

Foreword

Sherwood Forest Hospitals Charitable Fund (SFH) was formally created on 9 July 2002, replacing the King's Mill General Charitable Fund which had been in existence since 13 March 1996 following the transfer of funds from North Nottingham Health Authority.

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is constituted as the sole corporate trustee, and all unrestricted funds are available to be applied for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to hospital and health services.

These accounts have been prepared in line with Financial Reporting Standard 102 (FRS 102).

The Charity's annual report and accounts for the year ending 31 March 2022 have been prepared by the corporate trustee in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2005 (Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 2019). The Charity's report and accounts include all the separately established funds for which the Trust is the sole beneficiary.

The charitable funds are registered (Number 1054086) in accordance with the Charities Act 2011.

Administrative Details

The main charity is an umbrella charity under which 2 funds are individually registered. There were a total of 43 (2020/21: 45) active individual funds maintained within the accounting records as at 31 March 2022 and the notes to the accounts distinguish the types of fund and disclose separately all material funds.

Charitable funds received by the charity are accepted, held, and administered as funds and property held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 2006 and these funds are held on trust by the corporate body.

Trustee

The Trust is the corporate trustee of the charitable funds governed by the law applicable to Trusts, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and the law applicable to Charities, which is governed by the Charities Act 2011.

The Board of Directors devolves responsibility for the on-going management of funds to the Charitable Funds Committee to administer the funds on behalf of the corporate trustee. Details of the trustee and committee members are disclosed on pages 2 and 3.

Key management personnel remuneration

The trustees have concluded that the board of trustees and the charitable fund committee comprise the key management personnel of the charity as they are in charge of:

- Directing and controlling the charity; and
- Running and operating the charity on a day to day basis.

All trustees give of their time freely and no trustee remuneration or expenses were paid in the year.

Trustees are required to disclose all relevant interests and register them with the trust fund director and withdraw from decisions where a conflict of interest arises. All related party transactions are disclosed in note 1.15 to the accounts.

Principal Charitable Fund Advisor to the Board of Directors

Under a scheme of delegated authority approved by the corporate trustee (Board of Directors), the Chief Financial Officer of the NHS Foundation Trust has responsibility for the management of the charitable fund, and the Head of Financial Services is the principal officer overseeing the day-to-day financial management and accounting for the charitable funds during the year.

Professional Advisors

The principal professional advisors to the corporate trustee are detailed on page 3.

Structure, Governance and Management

The charity's unrestricted fund was established using the 'Model Declaration of Trust' and all funds held on trust as at the date of registration were either part of this unrestricted fund or registered as separate restricted funds under the main charity. Subsequent donations and gifts received by the charity that are attributable to the original funds are added to those fund balances within the existing charity. Where funds have been received which have specific restrictions set by the donor, new restricted funds have been established.

The charitable funds available for spending are allocated to specialties. Each allocation is managed by use of a designated fund within the general unrestricted fund. For example there are charitable funds for areas such as Maternity, Gynaecology, Ophthalmology, and Paediatrics. In addition there are general funds which mirror the Directorate management structure and funds associated with specific fund raising appeals which are detailed in note 19.

Members of the Trust Board of Directors and the Charitable Fund Committee are not individual trustees under Charity Law but act as agents on behalf of the corporate trustee. Since becoming a Foundation Trust on 1 February 2007, the Chair, Non-Executive Directors, Chief Executive and Executive Directors are appointed to the Board of Directors in accordance with section 9 of the Trust's constitution.

The Trust Council of Governors is responsible for appointing the Chair and the Chair and Governors are responsible for appointing the Non-Executive Directors. The Chair and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Chief Executive, and the Chair, Chief Executive, and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Executive Directors.

The Charitable Fund Committee manages the charitable funds under delegated authority.

To assist the Trustee in fulfilling its role a number of documents are provided including two years' accounts and annual reports, the latest external audit opinion on the annual report and accounts, minutes from previous meetings, the committee terms of reference and fund raising strategy. In addition a number of Charity Commission publications are provided along with copies of the Standing Orders, Standing Financial Instructions and the Scheme of Delegation and annual training is provided by an external provider.

Acting for the corporate trustee, the Charitable Fund Committee is responsible for the overall management of the charitable fund. The committee is required to:

- Review the establishment and maintenance of an effective system of governance, risk management and internal control, across the whole of the charity's activities that support the achievement of the charity's objectives;
- Ensure the stewardship and effective management of funds which have been donated, bequeathed, and given to the Sherwood Forest Hospital's General Charitable Fund for charitable purposes;
- Control, manage and monitor the use of the fund's resources;
- Ensure a fund-raising strategy is prepared and monitored which complies with Charity Commission guidance and legislation;
- Provide support, guidance and encouragement for all its income raising activities whilst managing and monitoring the receipt of all income;
- Ensure that 'best practice' is followed in the conduct of all its affairs fulfilling all of its legal responsibilities;
- The Committee shall consider and agree an investment strategy for the safe and secure investment of funds not immediately required for use, taking into account any appropriate ethical considerations;
- Ensure that the investment policy approved by the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors, as corporate trustee, is adhered to and that performance is continually reviewed; and
- Keep the Trust Board of Directors fully informed on the activity, performance and risks of the charity.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

On a quarterly basis (and as required) information is routinely provided to the Charitable Fund Committee on fund, cash and investment balances, expenditure commitments and fundraising, as well as legacy and income updates.

In addition, information is provided regarding changes to legislation, along with updates from our external investment advisors.

The accounting records and the day-to-day administration of the funds are dealt with by the Finance Department located at the principal office: King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

In year the committee also reviewed and approved the:

- Terms of Reference;
- Annual Work Plan;
- Investment and Reserves Policy, and quarterly investment updates;
- Charity Risk register; and
- External Audit report.

The committee also

- Completed a self-assessment Committee Health Check.

The aim of the Committee Health Check and self-assessment is to help committees review their governance arrangements and check that they have appropriate systems in place.

Risk Management

The Trustee has considered the major risks to which the charity is exposed and has reviewed those risks and established systems and procedures to manage those risks. The Trustee still considers the variability of investment returns to constitute the charity's only significant financial risk, particularly at present with the on-going fluctuations in the stock market due to the pandemic and the conflict in Ukraine. The main operational concern is to ensure that both spending and firm financial commitments remain in line with income. This is continually reviewed to ensure that forecast income and commitments, including investment returns, remain in line with planning assumptions which are routinely updated to reflect the latest actual and forecasts.

The Charity's accounts and financial procedures are subject to regular internal and external audit review, reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, along with compliance in implementing any associated recommendations.

Partnership working and networks

The charity continues to participate in the 'Charitable Funds Special Interest Group', run by the Healthcare Finance Management Association, in liaison with the Charity

Commission, to help ensure that the Trustee is kept informed and fully updated on all current and developing issues.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary of the charity and is a related party by virtue of being the corporate trustee of the charity. By working in partnership with the Trust, the charitable funds are used to best effect and so when deciding upon the most beneficial way to use charitable funds the corporate trustee has regard to the main activities, objectives, strategies and plans of the Trust. The corporate trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objects of each fund and by designating funds the Trustee respects the wishes of donors to benefit patient care and advance the good health and welfare of patients, carers and staff.

The Trust remains indebted to the work of our hospital volunteers who support Sherwood Forest Hospitals Foundation Trust and raise substantial funds through refreshment bars, trolley services and their fundraising activities. The League of Friends of Newark Hospital and the League of Hospital Friends (Mansfield & Sutton) continue to raise funds for our hospitals through the work of their volunteers assisting with a wide range of fundraising activities which include coffee mornings, hospital refreshment bars, stalls and raffles.

Objectives and Strategy

The charity's main fund has NHS-wide objectives as follows:

“The trustee shall hold the trust fund upon trust to apply the income, and at its discretion, so far as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service”.

“Specifically the principal objective of the charity is to provide additional support to the patients of the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. This is achieved by the prioritisation of needs and the granting of expenditure on items such as refurbishment, medical equipment and staff education and welfare”.

Grants are made in accordance with charity law, our constitution and the wishes and directions of donors. In making grants, we endeavour to reflect the wishes of patients and staff by directing funds towards areas they tell us are most in need. During the year 2021/22, grants totalling £0.34m (2020/21 £0.22m) were made.

Our key aim is to serve the NHS patients of Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust ensuring all grants made are in line with the Charity Commission guidance on Public Benefit. By working with the NHS we assist people from every walk of life, irrespective of race, creed, ethnicity or personal or family financial circumstances. We put this aim into practice by helping the children, their families and carers, and visitors to the hospital by:

- Enhancing the care our partner hospital can offer through new equipment and building improvements to deliver better facilities;
- Investment in people and in creating a caring environment for the patients receiving care, their families and visitors; and

- Provide direct support to patients by way of information, networking support, better facilities and occasional grants.

We do this through a range of programs funded by your generous donations. Highlights from the main programs undertaken in the year are detailed below to give you a wider understanding of the difference we can make together to young lives today and in the future.

Patients' Expenditure: Purchase of small items of equipment, provision of services and the provision of facilities not normally provided by, or in addition, to the normal NHS provision.

Staff Expenditure: Motivation of staff, by improving staff facilities and providing services that improve staff wellbeing.
Education of staff by providing education over and above what would normally be provided by the NHS.

Capital Equipment: Equipment in addition to that normally provided by the NHS.

All annual expenditure is based on the above objectives, with the primary emphasis being placed on patients' expenditure to improve their quality of care and patient experience.

Making the Trustee vision happen involves all our partners, staff, patients, carers and the community and we invite you to join us to make this a reality. If you want to know more about how to become involved or to take part in the fundraising or to make a donation please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 672371.

Just Giving Website / Just Giving Text

Advice on 'Just Giving' regarding fundraising and the ability to donate should be obtained from the Community Involvement Department.

<http://www.justgiving.com/sherwoodforest>



Annual Review: Our Activities

During the year, the funds continued to support a wide range of charitable and health related activities benefitting both patients and staff. In general they are used to purchase additional goods and services that the NHS is unable to provide.

Charitable funds receive many donations and these are used for charitable activities that will benefit staff and patients. The charitable funds also enable staff to attend courses, not funded by the NHS, which will update them on the new ideas and modern techniques in their specialty.

The general purposes fund receives donations and legacies that can be used for any charitable purpose relating to the NHS.

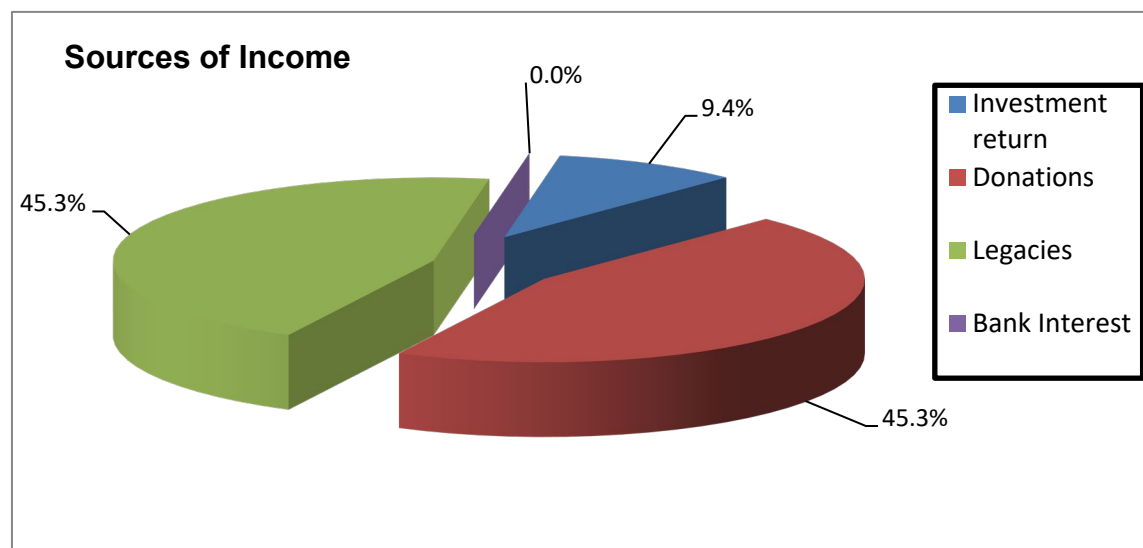
Income of £416k was received during 2021/22 (£451k in 2020/21) of which £188k (£42k in 2020/21) related to legacies. All legacies are reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, which identify the source and proposed application of the bequest, along with any updates on notified legacies which have not yet been received.

During the pandemic, members of the public and businesses donated gifts in kind for the health and wellbeing of staff. Where these donations were immediately distributed to and consumed by staff and patients, they have not been included in the accounts although disclosure has been made in both the annual report and the accounts.

The generosity of all those who made a donation is greatly appreciated. An analysis of income follows:

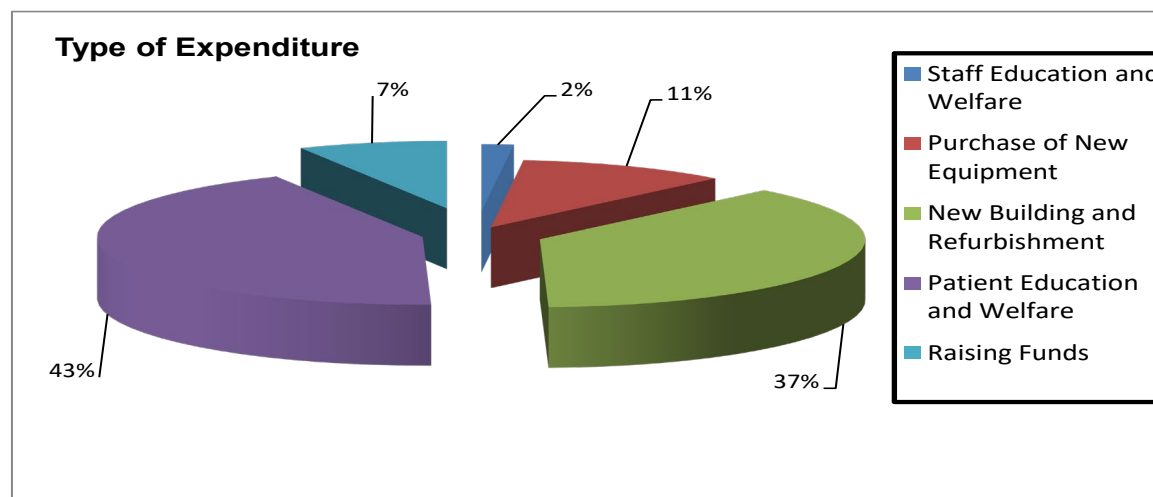
Sources of Income

	2021/22 £	2020/21 £
Investment return	39,077	37,425
Donations	188,039	371,214
Legacies	188,244	42,293
Bank Interest	-	-
Total	415,360	450,932



Analysis of Expenditure

	2021/22 £	2020/21 £
Staff Education and Welfare	6,236	17,795
Purchase of New Equipment	41,088	77,017
New Building and Refurbishment	146,391	-30,846
Patient Education and Welfare	167,996	194,862
Raising Funds	29,013	25,839
Total	390,724	284,667



Grant Making Policy

Grants are made from the charity's unrestricted and restricted income funds. These funds comprise four elements:

- **The General Fund**, which is constituted of funds received by the charity with no particular preference expressed by donors. Applications to this fund can be from any staff member of the Trust. Based on their knowledge of the Trust the fund managers and Chief Financial Officer agree expenditure

based on the over-riding principle of providing value for money. Grants are targeted on projects in areas of the Trust which do not have available designated funds to pay for them.

- **Designated (Earmarked) Funds**, which contain donations where the donor nominated a particular part of the hospital or activity at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by fund managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area.
- **Endowment Funds - Benefit of the Children's Fund.** This fund comprises solely the income derived from the permanent capital endowment and all expenditure relates solely to the Children's Unit at King's Mill Hospital. This fund is overseen by a fund manager who can make recommendations on how to spend the money. These funds can be spent at any time.
- **Restricted Income Funds**, which comprise donations relating to specific fundraising appeals and legacies where a restriction on use has been placed on the funds.



Reserves Policy

The charity's reserves policy takes account of both an expendable endowment fund, which is available to spend at the discretion of the Trustee, and unrestricted income funds including designated funds. By taking a broad definition, and by ensuring that fund managers administer their funds within the available allocation, the requirement for wholly unrestricted reserve balances is minimised. The aim of the Trustee is to maintain a working cash balance of £150k, which is the level considered necessary to meet day to day commitments and to cover any potential unforeseen situations, with any excess balance subject to regular review and reporting to the Charitable Funds Committee.

Where it becomes apparent that excessive balances are being held, income and expenditure trends are reviewed, and if appropriate excessive balances are placed on investment following advice from our investment advisors.

The year-end, fund balances of £1.33m equate to approximately thirty eight months of expenditure based on 2021/22, which is considered reasonable based on current income levels.

At the year-end cash balances of £224k were held (£766k in 2020/21), the reduction relates to payment for the Gamma Camera following installation in quarter 1. Balances will continue to be monitored and reported in 2022/23 as appropriate.

The Trustee intends to maintain the total funds invested at its current level in the short term and use the income generated from these investments to further the charity's objects, as this will mitigate significant fluctuations in the level of donations. The Trustee continues to review balances in order to ensure that they are utilised in an effective and timely manner.

NHS Charities Together

No income was received in year (£122.6k, 2020/21) from NHS Charities Together.

A Review of our Finances, Achievements and Performance

The net assets of the Charitable Funds as at 31 March 2022 were £1.33 million (2020/21: £1.27 million). Overall net assets increased by £59k (£325k increase in 2020/21).

Excluding the unrealised gain, underlying balances increased by £25k (£166k increase in 2020/21), reflecting the Trustee's on-going commitment to utilising donations in a timely manner.

The charity continues to rely on donations and legacies and investment income as the main sources of income.

Donations of £216k were received in 2021/22 (£372k in 2020/21) and the Trustee continues to be extremely grateful for all legacies received.

The total charitable expenditure on direct charitable activity was £389k (£258k in 2020/21). Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary for all expenditure incurred.

Purchase of new equipment and building and refurbishment

The total spend on providing new equipment of £41k (£77k in 2020/21) represents a vital and valuable contribution to enhancing the provision of clinical care, and included Vyair medial lung function connectivity, ECG guided tip, endoscopy monitors and numerous smaller purchases which were for less than £5k individually. This is a significant reduction on normal expenditure trends and reflects the ongoing additional capital expenditure incurred by the Trust in year on equipment due to the impact of pandemic.



Staff Education and Welfare

The charity contributed £6k (£18k in 2020/21) towards the provision of staff education and training for staff undertaking further professional education and training.

The charity remains committed to funding continued professional education and training where insufficient resources exist within Trust revenue funding streams.

Patient education and welfare

Although a significant amount of expenditure £197k (£196k in 2020/21) has been charged under this heading, of this £58k related to items of furniture and £2k for I.T equipment, £9k for artwork, £14k for photographic equipment, £23.5k to support staff wellbeing. The largest individual purchase related to the removal and purchase of seating in Paediatrics for £26.4k to improve patient wellbeing.

Performance management

The charity has no employees and so relies upon its partner the NHS Foundation Trust to review the appropriateness of requests for equipment, training and building related work. For equipment purchases funded by the charity the applicant must advise what difference the proposal will make and what benefit it will provide, and it is the Trustee policy that recurring revenue costs will not be funded.

As in previous years all medical items were also approved by the Equipment Committee, to confirm need and appropriateness. All significant expenditure incurred is reported to the Charitable Funds Committee to review for appropriateness.

Expenditure requests require the further approval of the Chief Financial Officer or the Chief Executive, for all expenditure from general purpose funds and for all expenditure over £15k from restricted purpose funds, before expenditure can be incurred.

Investments

The funds of the charity are invested solely with a view to obtaining a higher than average overall return on its investment.

At the end of the year investments valued at £1.18m were held compared to a historic purchase cost of £1.10m and a net gain of £34k was recognised in the accounts (£159k gain in 2020/21), however, stock markets remain volatile.

The corporate trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity based investment, and received quarterly updates from its external fund advisors on current performance and forecast market trends.

The Trustee has taken a longer term approach to investments and it is expected that values will increase over time and regular discussions are held with the Trust's investment advisors regarding the stock market and potential movements and risks.

The charity has an investment policy that is reviewed and approved by the Charitable Funds Committee on an annual basis. The policy requires that all monies apart from working capital and capital in perpetuity be invested to maximise the overall return consistent with the degree of risk acceptable to the corporate trustee.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient care, the corporate trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound and are not opposed to the "purpose" of the charity. The performance of the investments are continuously monitored and reported on a quarterly basis.

The Charities Act (Protection and Social Investment) Act 2016

Details of our processes and controls relating to the above legislation are detailed as follows:

Our approach to fundraising is to ensure that any direct fundraising expenditure incurred will maximise a return on investment whilst maintaining excellent relationships with supporters, reflecting best practice within the sector and protecting the vulnerable. We have not employed any fundraisers in year.

We are not a member of any Fundraising Regulations Standard Board; however, we maintain internal policies and procedures to ensure appropriate governance on any external fundraising undertaken in the Charity's name.

Fundraising activities are monitored by the Community Involvement Team and Charitable Fund Committee made up of trustees, which reports to the Board of Trustees.

No complaints have been received or notified in the year. Any complaints notified or received would be managed by the community involvement manager and lessons learnt reported via the Charitable Fund committee.

The Charity does not employ direct fundraisers or external fundraising companies, it does however monitor itself in line with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust policies, such as Information Governance, Safeguarding and Inclusivity and Diversity, in order to protect vulnerable people and others from unreasonable intrusion on a person's privacy, unreasonably persistent approaches or undue pressure to give, in the course of or in connection with fundraising for the charity.

Our relationship with the wider community

The ability of SFH Charities to continue its vital support for Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is dependent on its ability to maintain and increase donations from the general public. SFH Charities also continues to forge strong relationships with members of staff of the Trust without whose co-operation the ability to make an effective contribution would be much diminished.



Volunteers

The trustees would like to pay tribute to:

- Our volunteers for their time, support, and commitment;
- The members of staff of SFH who give of their time out of hours in support of the work on the committees, in developing ideas for working with us to identify how we can help enhance care; and
- Our fundraisers who do so much to encourage others to enrich the lives of others through donations and fundraising activities.

Our Future Plans

Mindful of the changing NHS, the future direction of the charity will be shaped by the reconfiguration of services and the need to redesign patient care to meet the needs of the future, in line with the Integrated Care system plan for more integrated working arrangements between organisations. Income and expenditure plans will be the subject of continual review to ensure that future needs are prioritised and utilised in line with the new service delivery strategy.

Funds and fund structure will continue to be reviewed and refined to ensure appropriate utilisation, whilst retaining appropriate specialty funds as required. This will make the funds more readily manageable and accessible.

The review of achievements, performance and finances should be seen in the context of the Trustee vision to assist the Trust to help its hospitals develop and provide world-class patient centred care.

Another key area remains our commitment to embed the fundraising and publications strategies, and the creation of more cohesive links and relationships with our fundraising partners and expanding the donation platforms available to our generous donors.

Big Thank You

On behalf of the staff and patients who have benefited from improved services due to donations and legacies, the corporate trustee would like to thank all donors and volunteers and corporate partners for their generous support over the past year. There is no doubt that patients' experiences are greatly enhanced by items such as equipment purchased with charitable funds.

The Trustee looks forward to the coming year and the challenges and opportunities it may bring and hopes it will be as successful as this and previous years in continuing to enhance the welfare of both patients and staff.

If you need any advice on how to support our charitable funds, please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 672371.

Signed: 

Richard Mills
Chief Financial Officer on behalf of the Corporate Trustee
3 November 2022

King's Mill Hospital
Mansfield Road
Sutton in Ashfield
Nottinghamshire
NG17 4JL

Statement of trustee's responsibilities in respect of the trustee's annual report and accounts

The trustees are responsible for preparing the trustee's report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).


The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year, which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the incoming resources and application of resources, including the net income or expenditure, of the charity for the year. In preparing those financial statements the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards and statements of recommended practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and which enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the constitution. The trustees are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Approved by the trustee and signed on its behalf by

Signed: 
Claire Ward (Chair)

Date: 3 November 2022

Signed: 
Richard Mills (Chief Financial Officer)

Date: 3 November 2022

**Independent auditors' report
To the trustees of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund (the 'charity') for the year ended 31 March 2022 which comprise the statement of financial activities, balance sheet, statement of cash flows, and the related notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charity's affairs as at 31 March 2022 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charity and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the trustees' report. We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities Act 2011 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- sufficient accounting records have not been kept;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not obtained all the information and explanations necessary for the purposes of our audit.

Responsibilities of the trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out in the trustees' report, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The procedures we carried out and the extent to which they are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, are detailed below:

- (1) We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory framework that the charity operates in, and assessed the risk of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Throughout the audit, we remained alert to possible indications of non-compliance.
- (2) We reviewed the charity's policies and procedures in relation to:
 - Identifying, evaluating and complying with laws and regulations, and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
 - Detecting and responding to the risk of fraud, and whether they were aware of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud; and
 - Designing and implementing internal controls to mitigate the risk of non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud.
- (3) We inspected the minutes of trustee meetings.
- (4) We enquired about any non-routine communication with regulators and reviewed any reports made to them.
- (5) We reviewed the financial statement disclosures and assessed their compliance with applicable laws and regulations.
- (6) We performed analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected transactions or balances that may indicate a risk of material fraud or error.
- (7) We assessed the risk of fraud through management override of controls and carried out procedures to address this risk. Our procedures included:
 - Testing the appropriateness of journal entries;
 - Assessing judgements and accounting estimates for potential bias;
 - Reviewing related party transactions; and

- Testing transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. Irregularities that arise due to fraud can be even harder to detect than those that arise from error as they may involve deliberate concealment or collusion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with section 144 of the Charities Act 2011 and the regulations made under section 154 of that Act. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Godfrey Wilson Limited

Date: 7 November 2022

Godfrey Wilson Limited
Chartered accountants and statutory auditors
5th Floor Mariner House
62 Prince Street
Bristol
BS1 4QD

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2022

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2022 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	135	54	-	189
Legacies	2	188	-	-	188
Income from Investments	12	39	-	-	39
Total income		362	54	-	416
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(29)	-	-	(29)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(41)	-	-	(41)
New Building and Refurbishment		(106)	(39)	-	(145)
Staff Education and Welfare		(9)	3	-	(6)
Patient Education and Welfare		(106)	(64)	-	(170)
Total expenditure		(291)	(100)	-	(391)
Net gains on investments	11	34	-	-	34
Net income / (expenditure)		105	(46)	-	59
Fund transfers		26	(26)	-	-
Net movement in funds		131	(72)	-	59
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		1,048	192	28	1,268
Total funds carried forward		1,179	120	28	1,327

All results derive from continuing activities.

All gains and losses recognised in the year are included in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Movements in funds are disclosed in note 19 to the accounts.

The accompanying notes form part of the financial statements.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2021

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2021 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	187	185	-	372
Legacies	2	42	-	-	42
Income from Investments	12	37	-	-	37
Total income		266	185	-	451
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(26)	-	-	(26)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(76)	-	-	(76)
New Building and Refurbishment		32	(1)	-	31
Staff Education and Welfare		14	(32)	-	(18)
Patient Education and Welfare		(137)	(59)	-	(196)
Total expenditure		(193)	(92)	-	(285)
Net gains on investments	11	159	-	-	159
Net income / (expenditure)		232	93	-	325
Transfers between funds		38	(38)	-	-
Net movement in funds		270	55	-	325
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		778	137	28	943
Total funds carried forward		1,048	192	28	1,268

The notes on page 28 to 40 form part of these accounts.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2022

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2022 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	1,175	4	-	1,179
Total Fixed Assets		<u>1,175</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,179</u>
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	187	-	-	187
Cash and cash equivalents	16	(5)	201	28	224
Total Current Assets		<u>182</u>	<u>201</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>411</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(178)	(85)	-	(263)
Net current assets		<u>4</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>148</u>
Total net assets		<u>1,179</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,327</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	120	-	120
Unrestricted income funds:		999	-	-	999
Legacy Holding Fund		180	-	-	180
Total charity funds		<u>1,179</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,327</u>

Signed:



Claire Ward (Chairman)

Date: 3 November 2022

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2021 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	1,141	4	-	1,145
Total Fixed Assets		<u>1,141</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,145</u>
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	1	-	-	1
Cash and cash equivalents	16	26	712	28	766
Total Current Assets		<u>27</u>	<u>712</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>767</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(120)	(524)	-	(644)
Net current assets (liabilities)		<u>(93)</u>	<u>188</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>123</u>
Total net assets/liabilities		<u>1,048</u>	<u>192</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,268</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	192	-	192
Unrestricted income funds:		<u>1,048</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,048</u>
Total charity funds		<u>1,048</u>	<u>192</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,268</u>

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

Cash Flow

	Note	Total funds 2021-22	Total funds 2020-21
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	17	<u>(620)</u>	<u>53</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	12	39	37
Proceeds from the sale of investments	11	216	362
Purchase of investments	11	<u>(177)</u>	<u>(352)</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities		78	47
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		(542)	100
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		766	666
Change in cash and cash equivalents due to exchange rate movements		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	16	<u>224</u>	<u>766</u>

The charity has not provided an analysis of changes in net debt as it does not have any long term financing arrangements.

Accounting Policies

1.1. Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at fair value. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019) and the Charities Act 2011 and UK Generally Accepted Practice as it applies from 1 January 2015.

SFH CF meets the definition of a Public Benefit Entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy notes.

The accounts have been prepared on the assumption that the charity is able to continue as a going concern. However, the ongoing pandemic and the conflict in Ukraine has had a profound impact on the global economy, and has in turn affected the charity. The trustees have considered the impact of this issue on the charity's current and future financial position. The charity has £1.17m of unrestricted funds and net assets of £1.33m, and receives regular advice from our investment advisors relating to financial markets and the risk is appropriately recorded within the Charity risk register.

Allowing for the above the trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. An unrestricted reserve is maintained to cover routine working capital requirements, and approved commitments are immaterial to the overall balance of funds held.

In future years, the key risks are a fall in income from donations or investment income but the trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate those risks (see the risk management and reserves sections of the annual report for more information).

1.2. Funds structure

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as:

- A restricted fund; or
- An endowment fund.

Restricted funds are those where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose.

Endowment funds arise when the donor has expressly provided that the gift is to be invested and only the income of the fund may be spent. These funds are sub-analysed between those where the trustees have the discretion to spend the capital, expendable endowment, and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital, permanent endowment.

The charity has two permanent endowment funds, the Benefit of the Children's Fund and Newark Fund and no expendable endowment.

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are unrestricted income funds which are sub-analysed between designated (earmarked) funds, and wholly unrestricted funds which are wholly at the trustee discretion in line with the Charity's objectives.

The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 19.

1.3. Income

All income sources are recognised once the charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of incoming resources can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where there are terms or conditions attached to income, particularly grants, then these terms or conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be met until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the balance sheet as deferred income.

Interest receivable on cash and investments is recognised monthly / quarterly in the period it accrues.

Gifts in kind are not accounted for when they are valued at less than £100 each and will be accepted and then immediately distributed.

Where gifts in kind do not meet these criteria, they are recognised at fair value as stock until they are distributed.

1.4. Income from legacies

Legacies are accounted for as incoming resources either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted or;
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy; and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

1.5. Income from endowment funds

The income received from the invested endowment fund is wholly restricted.

1.6. Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities. Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event;
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement; and
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

The charity does not make grants to individuals. The total costs of making grants is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Activities. The actual disbursement received by the beneficiaries for each category of charitable activity is disclosed in note 4. All grants are made to the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust and the trustee operates a scheme of delegation, through which all grant funded activity is managed by fund holders responsible for the day to day disbursements on their projects, in accordance with the directions set out by the trustees in charity standing orders and financial instructions.

Grants payable are payments made to related party or third party NHS bodies and non-NHS bodies in the furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick. The grants are accounted for on an accruals basis where the conditions for their payment have been met or where the recipient has a reasonable expectation they will receive a grant. Provisions are made where approval has been given by the trustee due to the approval representing a firm intention which is communicated to the recipient.

1.7. Allocation of support costs

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include some staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs and IT support. Support costs have been apportioned between fundraising costs and charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 5.

1.8. Fundraising costs

The costs of generating funds are those costs attributable to generating income for the charity, other than those costs incurred in undertaking charitable activities or the costs incurred in undertaking trading activities in furtherance of the charity's objects. These include:

- i) Donations given by patients and their relatives which are forwarded, currently at nil charge by the Trust;
- ii) Legacies which are encouraged by leaflets throughout the hospital, the cost of which is immaterial;
- iii) Fundraising events; and
- iv) Investment management fees.

1.9. Charitable activities

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 5.

1.10. Fixed asset investments

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) as at the balance sheet date. The statement of financial activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the balance sheet at the current market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend.

The main form of financial risk faced by the charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk, and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors.

1.11. Debtors

Debtors are amounts owed to the charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

1.12. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in 90 day notice interest bearing savings accounts.

1.13. Creditors

Creditors are amounts owed by the charity. They are measured at the amount that the charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt.

Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

1.14. Realised and unrealised gains and losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase date if later). Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and opening carrying value (or purchase date if later).

1.15. Related party transactions

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust (SFH FT) is the sole beneficiary of the charity. The charity has reimbursed the SFH FT for approved

expenditure made on behalf of the charity. These reimbursements are included in the analysis of expenditure as detailed in note 4. During the year none of the members of the SFH FT Board of Directors or Senior Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust staff or parties related to them were beneficiaries of the charity.

None of the trustees or members of the SFH FT board or parties related to them has undertaken any transactions with the Charitable Trust or received any benefit from the charity in payment or kind. The trustees received no honoraria or emoluments in the year.

The SFH FT makes a number of clerical and transaction services available to the charity, by agreement with the trustees. These include administrative services in support of the charity's grant making activities which are included within support costs as detailed in note 5.

1.16. Accounting estimates

In the application of the charity's accounting policies, management is required to make judgements and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. These estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are continually reviewed. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and if the revision affects only that year, or in the year of the revision and future years if the revision affects both current and future years.

Estimates included in this year's financial statements are:

- Accrued expenditure based on the best estimate known at the time of the financial statements;
- Apportionment of support costs to charitable activities;
- Assessment of market value of investments; and
- Value of commitments and the expected timing of their cash flows.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

2.0. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total
	£000	£000	2022 £000
Donations from individuals	135	54	189
Voluntary income: legacies	8	-	8
Legacy Holding Fund	180	-	180
Total	<u>323</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>377</u>
	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total
	£000	£000	2021 £000
Donations from individuals	187	185	372
Voluntary income: legacies	42	-	42
Total	<u>229</u>	<u>185</u>	<u>414</u>

Donations from individuals are gifts from members of the public, relatives of patients and staff.

3.0. Analysis of income from other trading activities

There were no incoming resources from other trading activities (2020/21 £nil).

4.0. Analysis of charitable expenditure

The charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities on its own account during the year. All of the charitable expenditure was in the form of grant funding.

Grants were approved in favour of the partner organisations SFH FT to carry out activities that will benefit NHS patients and their families.

	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total 2022
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	36	5	41
New Building and Refurbishment	128	17	145
Staff Education and Welfare	5	1	6
Patient Education and Welfare	148	22	170
Total	<u>317</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>362</u>

Analysis includes support costs and overheads administration which are disclosed in note 5.

	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total 2021
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	64	12	76
New Building and Refurbishment	(26)	(5)	(31)
Staff Education and Welfare	15	3	18
Patient Education and Welfare	163	32	195
Total	<u>216</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>258</u>

The negative expenditure on New Building and Refurbishment relates to the reversal of committed expenditure not actually utilised.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

5.0. Allocation of support costs and overheads

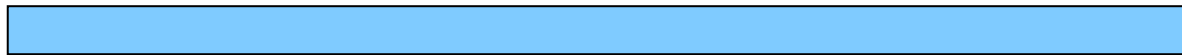
Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management of a charity.

The bases of allocation used are as follows:

- Direct allocation: where a cost is wholly attributable to a particular activity.
- Expenditure: this is a proportion based on the average fund balance.

	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2022 £000	Basis of apportionment
Salary recharge	14	30	44	Expenditure
External Audit	-	7	7	Expenditure
				Based on fundraising / charitable activities
Governance	4	8	12	percentage costs
				Based on fundraising / charitable activities
Investment Management fees	11	-	11	
General Administration Overheads	29	45	74	

Prior Year Comparators	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2021 £000	Basis of apportionment
Salary recharge	12	26	38	Expenditure
External Audit	-	6	6	Expenditure
Internal Audit	-	-	-	Expenditure
	4	9	13	Based on fundraising / charitable activities
				percentage costs
Governance	10	-	10	Based on fundraising / charitable activities
Investment Management fees				
General Administration Overheads	26	41	67	



6.0. Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

The charity's trustees are corporate trustees and receive no remuneration for the work that they undertake as trustees.

7.0. Analysis of staff costs

No emoluments were paid to employees in 2021/22 (2020/21 £nil), however there was a recharge of £56k in year relating to SFH staff as disclosed in note 5. (2020/21 £51k).

8.0. Auditors' remuneration

Auditors' remuneration fee of £6,720 including VAT was charged in 2021/22 (2020/21 £6,420). No other additional work was undertaken (2020/21 £nil).

9.0. Analysis of grants

Institution receiving grant support:	Total amount paid	
	2021/22	2020/21
	£000	£000
SFH FT	344	216
Total	344	216

10.0. Role of volunteers

Like all charities, the SFH Charity is reliant on a team of volunteers for our smooth running. Our volunteers perform 2 roles:

- Fund advisors – there are about 50 SFH FT staff who manage how the charity's designated funds should be spent. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department. Each fund advisor has delegated powers to spend the designated funds that they manage in accordance with the trustee's wishes. The trustees determine what each fund can be spent on and the amount that can be spent in a year.
- Fund raisers – a team of hospital volunteers actively fundraise and support the charity by holding stalls, coffee mornings, tombolas and raffles. The team work in partnership with individuals, groups and businesses assisting at events to raise funds for specific appeals and trust funds.

In accordance with the SORP, due to the absence of any reliable measurement basis, the contribution of these volunteers is not recognised in the accounts.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

11.0. Fixed asset investments:

Movements in fixed asset investment	2022	2021	
	£000	£000	
Market value at 1 April	1,145	986	
Less: Disposals proceeds	(216)	(362)	
Add: Additions to investment at cost	177	352	
Less: Realised gain / (loss) on disposal	18	(34)	
Transaction charges	11	10	
Add back notional movement on disposals and proceeds	10	34	
Add Net gain / (loss) on revaluation	34	159	
Market value at 31 March	<u>1,179</u>	<u>1,145</u>	
Historic purchase cost at 31 March	<u>1,100</u>	<u>1,100</u>	
Fixed asset investment by Type	Held	2022	2021
	in UK	Total	Total
	£000	£000	£000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	1,179	1,179	1,145
	<u>1,179</u>	<u>1,179</u>	<u>1,145</u>

All investments are carried at their fair value.

The significance of financial instruments to the on-going financial sustainability of SFH is considered in the risk analysis section of the trustees' annual report.

The main risk from financial instruments lies in the combination of uncertain investment markets and volatility in income (or yield).

Interest Rate Risk. Persistently high levels of inflation has resulted in Central Banks having to increase short-term interest rates by a greater magnitude in order to get inflation under control. The change in interest rate expectations was notably reflected in bond markets in 2022, resulting in a sharp rise in bond yields and a corresponding fall in capital values. Where interest rates settle in the medium term will be determined by how successful Central Banks are in controlling inflation and this may pose further downside risk to bond capital values.

Default Risk. The majority of the fixed interest holdings in the portfolio are issued by creditors categorised as 'High Grade'. These issuers carry relatively low credit risk and the default rate on investment grade fixed interest securities due to corporate failures has so far been low.

Liquidity Risk. Liquidity risk within the portfolio is anticipated to be low as all assets are traded through a regulated exchange or directly with the Unit Trust Manager. Nearly all the Trust's investments are traded in markets with good liquidity and high trading volumes and can be sold to provide liquidity within a week (with the exception of two holdings in Commercial Property). The only asset class which has historically exhibited poor liquidity is Commercial Property. The Trust has investments in two Charity Property Funds which were both gated for six months during 2020, during a period of extreme volatility, triggered by the coronavirus pandemic. This suspension was for regulatory reasons rather than liquidity reasons and the funds continued to pay a good level of income while temporarily gated. The funds are not currently gated and currently represent 6.5% of the Trust's portfolio.

The Trust does not make use of derivatives and similar complex financial instruments.

Currency Risk. Although the Trust does not ordinarily take stand-alone currency positions, the investment process takes into account currency forecasts when creating the asset allocation framework. Within overseas fixed interest, hedged units are purchased where available to negative currency risk in an already low-yielding asset class.

Concentration Risk. Concentration risk is minimised through broad diversification of investments at an asset class, geographic and sector level.

The Trust manages these investment risks by retaining expert advisors and operating an investment policy that provides for a high degree of diversification of holdings within investment asset classes.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

12.0. Gross Investment Income	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	2022 Total £000	2021 Total £000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	39	-	39	37
Short term investments and cash on deposit	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>39</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>37</u>

All investments are held in the UK.

13.0. Analysis of Debtors	2022 £000	2021 £000
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Accrued income	187	1
Total debtors falling due within one year	<u>187</u>	<u>1</u>
Total debtors	<u>187</u>	<u>1</u>

There are no debtors falling due after more than one year.

14.0. Analysis of Liabilities	2022 £000	2021 £000
Creditor Amounts falling due within one year:		
Trade creditors	5	487
Accruals	258	157
Total creditors falling due within one year	<u>263</u>	<u>644</u>
Total creditors	<u>263</u>	<u>644</u>

15.0. Financial Instruments at Fair Value	2022 £000	2021 £000
Financial assets measured at fair value	1,179	1,145
	<u>1,179</u>	<u>1,145</u>

Relates to stock market investments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

16.0. Cash and cash equivalents	2022	2021
	£000	£000
Cash in hand		
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	224	766
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>224</u>	<u>766</u>

The notice deposits are sums held on interest bearing deposit and represent funds held to facilitate cash flow and the fulfilment of obligations to make grant payments. The funds are held on a 90 day notice account and are therefore classified as cash and cash equivalent.

No cash or cash equivalents or current asset investments were held in non-cash investments or outside of the UK.

All of the amounts held on interest bearing deposit are available to spend on charitable activities.

17.0. **Reconciliation of net income/(expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities**

	2021-22	2020-21
	£000	£000
Net income/(expenditure) for 2020/21 (as per the statement of financial activities)	59	325
Adjustments for:		
(Gains)/losses on investments	(34)	(159)
Notional cash movement on Investments	(39)	(10)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(39)	(37)
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	(186)	41
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	(381)	(107)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(620)</u>	<u>53</u>

18.0. **Timing of commitments**

	2022	2021
	£000	£000
Commitments payable in under 1 year	196	97
Total cumulative commitments that remain undischarged as at 31 March	<u>196</u>	<u>97</u>

As described in note 9, the charity awards a number of grants in the year. Many grants are awarded and paid out in the same financial year. However, some grants for funding a specific project are multi-year grants paid over a longer period.

As the charity has control over the award and timing of grants there is little uncertainty around these payments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

	Balance at 1 April 2021 b/fwd £000	Incoming resources £000	Resources expended £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2022 £000
Endowment Funds						
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment Funds Subtotal	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted Funds						
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	4	-	-	-	-	4
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	21	5	-	(26)	-	-
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	4	2	-	-	-	6
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	6	-	(3)	-	-	3
Breast Screening ^[6]	11	-	8	-	-	19
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	50	-	-	-	-	50
Covid ^[11]	17	11	(6)	-	-	22
End of Life ^[12]	24	36	(45)	-	-	15
NHS Charities Together ^[13]	55	-	(54)	-	-	1
Restricted Funds Subtotal	192	54	(100)	(26)	-	120
Unrestricted and Designated						
General Fund ^[7]	166	58	(192)	-	34	66
Earmarked Funds ^[8]						
Other	142	50	(39)	-	-	153
Diagnostics and Outpatients	119	4	(1)	-	-	122
Urgent and Emergency	23	2	-	-	-	25
Medicine	328	29	(6)	26	-	377
Surgery	65	14	(3)	-	-	76
Womens and Children's	205	25	(50)	-	-	180
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	-	180	-	-	-	180
	1,048	362	(291)	26	34	1,179
Total Balances	1,268	416	(391)	-	34	1,327

[1] / [2] This is a permanent endowment fund where only the income generated by the investment of this capital can be spent. All income generated is transferred to the Benefit of the Children's restricted fund where it must be used for the benefit of the Children's Unit at Kings Mill Hospital.

[3] This fund is currently inactive and permission has been received from the Charity commission for it to be transferred to earmarked funds and closed.

[4] This relates to specific appeals that were commenced in 2019/20 to enhance Dementia facilities at Kings Mill and Newark Hospitals.

[5] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced in March 2018 to replace the Gamma camera at Kings Mill Hospital.

[6] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced October 2018 to support the new Breast screening service at Newark Hospital.

[7] The **general fund** includes all donations for which a donor has not expressed any preference as to how the funds shall be spent and the unrestricted income accruing to the charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose to the benefit of the patients of SFH FT at the absolute discretion of the trustees.

[8] Earmarked funds are reported by Division to aid transparency. A complete breakdown of the individual funds within each heading is available upon written request.

[9] The fund exists to hold legacies where we have had notification, but not receipt of monies. These funds are held until receipt and then transferred to the relevant fund, in line with the will. Keeping the funds separate ensures we account correctly for the monies, but also that the funds are not expended prior to receipt.

[10] This relates to a specific legacy which can only be utilised on the purchase of medical equipment

[11] Monies specifically donated for staff health and wellbeing

[12] Grant received to aid staff health and Wellbeing

[13] Specific project to enhance facilities for Patient Care

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2022

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

Prior year comparatives

	Balance at 31 March 2020 c/fwd	Balance at 1 April 2020 b/fwd	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2021 £000
Endowment funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment funds subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	9	9	-	-	(5)	-	4
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	1	1	2	-	18	-	21
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	62	62	-	2	(60)	-	4
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	5	5	1	(1)	1	-	6
Breast Screening ^[6]	10	10	1	-	-	-	11
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	50	50	-	-	-	-	50
Covid ^[11]	-	-	36	(19)	-	-	17
End of Life ^[12]	-	-	22	(6)	8	-	24
NHS Charities Together ^[13]	-	-	123	(68)	-	-	55
Restricted funds subtotal	137	137	185	(92)	(38)	-	192
Unrestricted and designated funds							
General Fund ^[7]	3	3	62	(85)	27	159	166
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							-
Other	99	99	57	(55)	41	-	142
Diagnostics and Outpatients	106	106	11	2	-	-	119
Urgent and Emergency Care	21	21	3	(1)	-	-	23
Medicine	289	289	77	(38)	-	-	328
Surgery	59	59	20	(14)	-	-	65
Womens and Children's	166	166	36	(2)	5	-	205
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	35	35	-	-	(35)	-	-
	778	778	266	(193)	38	159	1,048
Total balances	943	943	451	(285)	-	159	1,268

20.0. Post year-end events

In line with section 32 of FRS102 the Trustees are not aware of any adjusting or non adjusting events since the close of the accounting period, which would affect the position reported, or the assessment of its going concern basis.

Accounts



General Charitable Fund ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Year Ended: 31 March 2021



Contents

Page

Reference and Administrative Information	2-3
Trustee's Annual Report	4 -17
Statement of Trustee Responsibilities	18
Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund	19 - 22
Statement of Financial Activities	23
Balance Sheet	25
Cash Flow	27
Accounting Policies and Notes	28 - 40

Reference and Administrative Information

Trustee Arrangements

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund is registered with the Charity Commission, following a 'Deed of Amendment' dated 9 July 2002 with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust as the Corporate Trustee.

The members of the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors who served during the financial year were as follows:

Mr J. MacDonald	Chair
Mr R Mitchell	Chief Executive Officer
Mr P Robinson	Chief Financial Officer
Dr D Selwyn	Executive Medical Director
Ms J Hogg	Chief Nurse
Ms S Higginbotham	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary
Mr S Barton	Chief Operating Officer
Ms C Teeney	Director of People
Ms E Challans	Director of Culture and Improvement
Mr R Smith	Head of Communications
Ms Lorna Branton	Director of Communications ¹
Mr T Reddish	Senior Independent Non-Executive
Ms C Ward	Independent Non-Executive
Mr G Ward	Independent Non-Executive
Mr N Gossage	Independent Non-Executive
Mrs B Brady	Independent Non-Executive
Ms M Gill	Independent Non-Executive

^[1] Commenced 16 November 2020

Charitable Fund Committee Membership

Mr T Reddish	Independent Non-Executive Advisor and Chair
Mr G Ward	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Mrs B Brady	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Mr P Robinson	Chief Financial Officer
Ms S Higginbotham	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary
Mr M Powell	Head of Financial Services
Mr P Harper	Head of Strategic Planning
Mr R Smith	Head of Communications
Ms K Beadling	
Barron	Head of Communications
Ms T Brassington	Community Involvement Manager
Mr R. Mills	Deputy Chief Financial Officer
Ms R Briggs	Divisional General Manager
Ms H Hollis	Governor (Observer)
Mr A Mackie	Governor (Observer)
Ms J Thornley	Secretary to Committee

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Other non-voting members are in attendance as required.

Registered Office

The registered office of the Trustee is King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

Registration Number

The Charity is registered with the Charity Commission – Registered Number 1054086.

Principal Professional Advisors

Internal Auditors 360 Assurance Riverside House Bridge Park Road Thurmaston Leicester LE4 8BL	External Auditors Godfrey Wilson Limited 5 th Floor Mariner House 62 Prince Street Bristol BS1 4QD
Bankers Nottingham Building Society 1 Stockwell Gate Mansfield Nottinghamshire	Investment Advisors Investec Wealth and Investment 2 Gresham Street London EC2V 7QN
Government Banking Services Natwest Bank 2 nd Floor 280 Bishopsgate London EC2M 4RB	Solicitors Kings Orchard 1 Queen Street Bristol BS2 0HQ

Trustee's Annual Report

Foreword

Sherwood Forest Hospitals Charitable Fund (SFH) was formally created on 9 July 2002, replacing the King's Mill General Charitable Fund which had been in existence since 13 March 1996 following the transfer of funds from North Nottingham Health Authority.

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is constituted as the sole corporate trustee, and all unrestricted funds are available to be applied for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to hospital and health services.

These accounts have been prepared in line with Financial Reporting Standard 102 (FRS 102).

The Charity's annual report and accounts for the year ending 31 March 2021 have been prepared by the corporate trustee in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2005 (Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 2019). The Charity's report and accounts include all the separately established funds for which the Trust is the sole beneficiary.

The charitable funds are registered (Number 1054086) in accordance with the Charities Act 2011.

Administrative Details

The main charity is an umbrella charity under which 3 funds are individually registered. There were a total of 45 (2019/20: 40) active individual funds maintained within the accounting records as at 31 March 2021 and the notes to the accounts distinguish the types of fund and disclose separately all material funds.

Charitable funds received by the charity are accepted, held and administered as funds and property held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 2006 and these funds are held on trust by the corporate body.

Trustee

The Trust is the corporate trustee of the charitable funds governed by the law applicable to Trusts, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and also the law applicable to Charities, which is governed by the Charities Act 2011.

The Board of Directors devolves responsibility for the on-going management of funds to the Charitable Funds Committee to administer the funds on behalf of the corporate trustee. Details of the trustee and committee members are disclosed on pages 2 and 3.

Key management personnel remuneration

The trustees have concluded that the board of trustees and the charitable fund committee comprise the key management personnel of the charity as they are in charge of:

- Directing and controlling the charity; and
- Running and operating the charity on a day to day basis.

All trustees give of their time freely and no trustee remuneration or expenses were paid in the year.

Trustees are required to disclose all relevant interests and register them with the trust fund director and withdraw from decisions where a conflict of interest arises. All related party transactions are disclosed in note 1.15 to the accounts.

Principal Charitable Fund Advisor to the Board of Directors

Under a scheme of delegated authority approved by the corporate trustee (Board of Directors), the Chief Financial Officer of the NHS Foundation Trust has responsibility for the management of the charitable fund, and the Head of Financial Services is the principal officer overseeing the day-to-day financial management and accounting for the charitable funds during the year.

Professional Advisors

The principal professional advisors to the corporate trustee are detailed on page 3.

Structure, Governance and Management

The charity's unrestricted fund was established using the 'Model Declaration of Trust' and all funds held on trust as at the date of registration were either part of this unrestricted fund or registered as separate restricted funds under the main charity. Subsequent donations and gifts received by the charity that are attributable to the original funds are added to those fund balances within the existing charity. Where funds have been received which have specific restrictions set by the donor, new restricted funds have been established.

The charitable funds available for spending are allocated to specialties. Each allocation is managed by use of a designated fund within the general unrestricted fund. For example there are charitable funds for areas such as Gynaecology, Ophthalmology, and Neonatal. In addition there are general funds which mirror the Directorate management structure and funds associated with specific fund raising appeals which are detailed in note 19.

Members of the Trust Board of Directors and the Charitable Fund Committee are not individual trustees under Charity Law but act as agents on behalf of the corporate trustee. Since becoming a Foundation Trust on 1 February 2007, the Chair, Non-Executive Directors, Chief Executive and Executive Directors are appointed to the Board of Directors in accordance with section 9 of the Trust's constitution.

The Trust Council of Governors is responsible for appointing the Chair and the Chair and Governors are responsible for appointing the Non-Executive Directors. The Chair and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Chief Executive, and the Chair, Chief Executive, and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Executive Directors.

The Charitable Fund Committee manages the charitable funds under delegated authority.

To assist the Trustee in fulfilling its role a number of documents are provided including; two years' accounts and annual reports, the latest external audit opinion on the annual report and accounts, minutes from previous meetings, the committee terms of reference and fund raising strategy. In addition a number of Charity Commission publications are provided along with copies of the Standing Orders, Standing Financial Instructions and the Scheme of Delegation.

Acting for the corporate trustee, the Charitable Fund Committee is responsible for the overall management of the charitable fund. The committee is required to:

- Ensure the stewardship and effective management of funds which have been donated, bequeathed and given to the Sherwood Forest Hospital's General Charitable Fund for charitable purposes;
- Control, manage and monitor the use of the fund's resources;
- Ensure a fund-raising strategy is prepared and monitored which complies with Charity Commission guidance and legislation;
- Provide support, guidance and encouragement for all its income raising activities whilst managing and monitoring the receipt of all income;
- Ensure that 'best practice' is followed in the conduct of all its affairs fulfilling all of its legal responsibilities;
- Ensure that the investment policy approved by the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors, as corporate trustee, is adhered to and that performance is continually reviewed whilst being aware of ethical considerations; and
- Keep the Trust Board of Directors fully informed on the activity, performance and risks of the charity.

On a quarterly basis (and as required) information is routinely provided to the Charitable Fund Committee on fund, cash and investment balances, expenditure commitments and fundraising, as well as legacy and income updates.

In addition, information is provided regarding changes to legislation, along with updates from our external investment advisors.

The accounting records and the day-to-day administration of the funds are dealt with by the Finance Department located at the principal office: King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

In year the committee also reviewed and approved the:

- Terms of Reference;
- Annual Work Plan;
- Investment and Reserves Policy;
- Charity Risk register; and
- External Audit report.

The committee also

- Completed a self-assessment Committee Health Check; and
- Completed a Governance self-assessment.

The aim of the Committee Health Check and self-assessment is to help committees review their governance arrangements and check that they have appropriate systems in place.

Risk Management

The Trustee has considered the major risks to which the charity is exposed and has reviewed those risks and established systems and procedures to manage those risks. The Trustee considers the variability of investment returns to constitute the charity's only significant financial risk, particularly at present with the on-going fluctuations in the stock market due to Covid 19. The main operational concern is to ensure that both spending and firm financial commitments remain in line with income. This is continually reviewed to ensure that forecast income and commitments, including investment returns, remain in line with planning assumptions which are routinely updated to reflect the latest actual and forecasts.

The Charity's accounts and financial procedures are subject to regular internal and external audit review, reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, along with compliance in implementing any associated recommendations.

Partnership working and networks

The charity continues to participate in the 'Charitable Funds Special Interest Group', run by the Healthcare Finance Management Association, in liaison with the Charity Commission, to help ensure that the Trustee is kept informed and fully updated on all current and developing issues.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary of the charity and is a related party by virtue of being the corporate trustee of the charity. By working in partnership with the Trust, the charitable funds are used to best effect and so when deciding upon the most beneficial way to use charitable funds the corporate trustee has regard to the main activities, objectives, strategies and plans

of the Trust. The corporate trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objects of each fund and by designating funds the Trustee respects the wishes of donors to benefit patient care and advance the good health and welfare of patients, carers and staff.

The Trust remains indebted to the work of our hospital volunteers who support Sherwood Forest Hospitals Foundation Trust and raise substantial funds through refreshments bars, trolley services and their fundraising activities. The League of Friends of Newark Hospital and the League of Hospital Friends (Mansfield & Sutton) continue to raise funds for our hospitals through the work of their volunteers assisting with a wide range of fundraising activities which include coffee mornings, hospital refreshment bars, stalls and raffles.

Objectives and Strategy

The charity's main fund has NHS-wide objectives as follows:

“The trustee shall hold the trust fund upon trust to apply the income, and at its discretion, so far as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service”.

“Specifically the principal objective of the charity is to provide additional support to the patients of the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. This is achieved by the prioritisation of needs and the granting of expenditure on items such as refurbishment, medical equipment and staff education and welfare”.

Grants are made in accordance with charity law, our constitution and the wishes and directions of donors. In making grants, we endeavour to reflect the wishes of patients and staff by directing funds towards areas they tell us are most in need. During the year 2020/21, grants totalling £0.22m (2019/20 £0.77m) were made.

Our key aim is to serve the NHS patients of Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust ensuring all grants made are in line with the Charity Commission guidance on Public Benefit. By working with the NHS we assist people from every walk of life, irrespective of race, creed, ethnicity or personal or family financial circumstances. We put this aim into practice by helping the children, their families and carers, and visitors to the hospital by:

- Enhancing the care our partner hospital can offer through new equipment and building improvements to deliver better facilities;
- Investment in people and in creating a caring environment for the patients receiving care, their families and visitors; and
- Provide direct support to patients by way of information, networking support, better facilities and occasional grants.

We do this through a range of programs funded by your generous donations. Highlights from the main programs undertaken in the year are detailed below to give you a wider understanding of the difference we can make together to young lives today and in the future.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Patients' Expenditure: Purchase of small items of equipment, provision of services and the provision of facilities not normally provided by, or in addition, to the normal NHS provision.

Staff Expenditure: Motivation of staff, by improving staff facilities and providing services that improve staff wellbeing.
Education of staff by providing education over and above what would normally be provided by the NHS.

Capital Equipment: Equipment in addition to that normally provided by the NHS.

All annual expenditure is based on the above objectives, with the primary emphasis being placed on patients' expenditure to improve their quality of care and patient experience.

Making the Trustee vision happen involves all our partners, staff, patients, carers and the community and we invite you to join us to make this a reality. If you want to know more about how to become involved or to take part in the fundraising or to make a donation please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 672371.

Just Giving Website / Just Giving Text

Advice on 'Just Giving' regarding fundraising and the ability to donate should be obtained from the Community Involvement Department.

<http://www.justgiving.com/sherwoodforest>



Annual Review: Our Activities

During the year, the funds continued to support a wide range of charitable and health related activities benefiting both patients and staff. In general they are used to purchase additional goods and services that the NHS is unable to provide.

Charitable funds receive many donations and these are used for charitable activities that will benefit staff and patients. The charitable funds also enable staff to attend courses, not funded by the NHS, which will update them on the new ideas and modern techniques in their specialty.

The general purposes fund receives donations and legacies that can be used for any charitable purpose relating to the NHS.

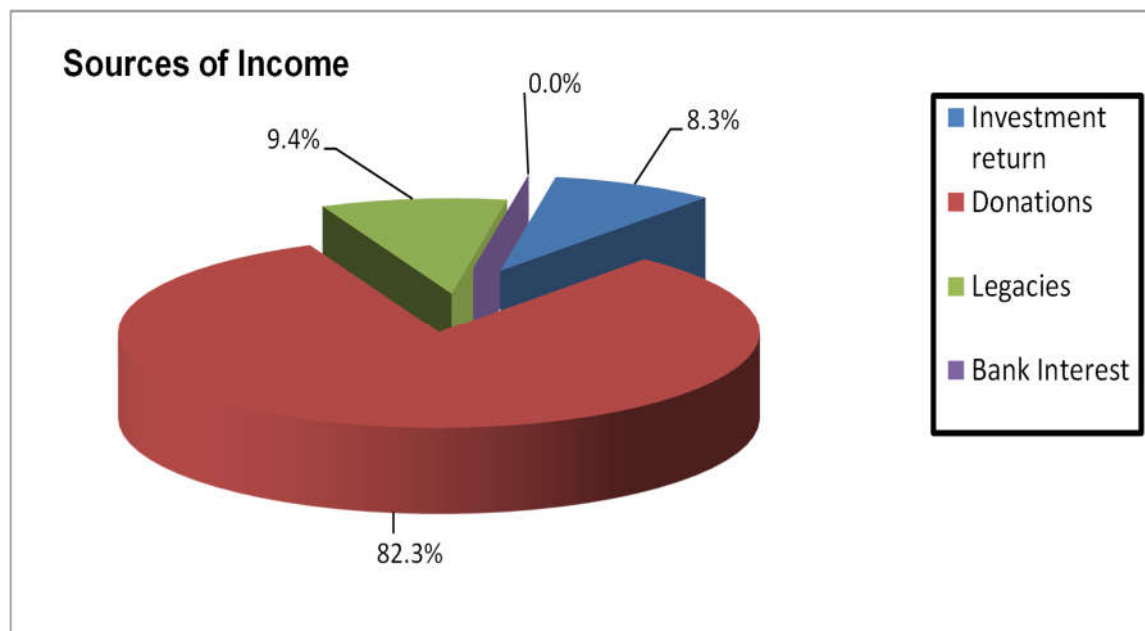
Income of £451k was received during 2020/21 (£681k in 2019/20) of which £42k (£132k in 2019/20) related to legacies. All legacies are reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, which identify the source and proposed application of the bequest, along with any updates on notified legacies which have not yet been received.

During the first lockdown, members of the public and businesses donated gifts in kind for the health and wellbeing of staff. Where these donations were immediately distributed to and consumed by staff and patients, they have not been included in the accounts although disclosure has been made in both the annual report and the accounts.

The generosity of all those who made a donation is greatly appreciated. An analysis of income follows:

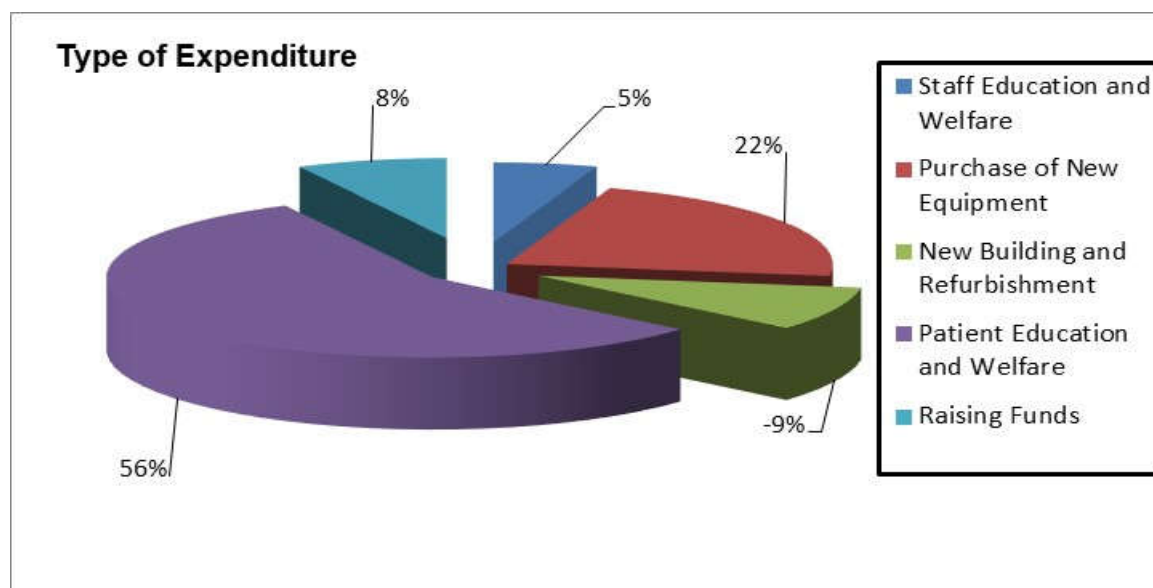
Sources of Income

	2020/21 £	2019/20 £
Investment return	37,425	46,372
Donations	371,214	499,235
Legacies	42,293	132,525
Bank Interest	-	3,224
Total	450,932	681,356



Analysis of Expenditure

	2020/21 £	2019/20 £
Staff Education and Welfare	17,795	14,211
Purchase of New Equipment	77,017	585,935
New Building and Refurbishment	-30,846	0
Patient Education and Welfare	194,862	222,004
Raising Funds	25,839	20,069
Total	284,667	842,220



Grant Making Policy

Grants are made from the charity's unrestricted and restricted income funds. These funds comprise four elements:

- **The General Fund**, which is constituted of funds received by the charity with no particular preference expressed by donors. Applications to this fund can be from any staff member of the Trust. Based on their knowledge of the Trust the fund managers and Chief Financial Officer agree expenditure based on the over-riding principle of providing value for money. Grants are targeted on projects in areas of the Trust which do not have available designated funds to pay for them.
- **Designated (Earmarked) Funds**, which contain donations where the donor nominated a particular part of the hospital or activity at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by fund managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area.
- **Endowment Funds - Benefit of the Children's Fund**. This fund comprises solely the income derived from the permanent capital endowment and all expenditure relates solely to the Children's Unit at King's Mill Hospital. This fund is overseen by a fund manager who can make recommendations on how to spend the money. These funds can be spent at any time.
- **Restricted Income Funds**, which comprise donations relating to specific fundraising appeals and legacies where a restriction on use has been placed on the funds.



Reserves Policy

Individual budget holders are requested to submit an annual forecast to management setting out how funds are to be spent. Management regularly monitor actual expenditure against these plans and take action in order to ensure that funds are spent in a timely manner and in accordance with donors' wishes.

The charity's reserves policy takes account of both an expendable endowment fund, which is available to spend at the discretion of the Trustee, and unrestricted income funds including designated funds. By taking a broad definition, and by ensuring that fund managers administer their funds within the available allocation, the requirement for wholly unrestricted reserve balances is minimised. The aim of the Trustee is to maintain a working cash balance of £150k, which is the level considered necessary to meet day to day commitments and to cover any potential unforeseen situations, with any excess balance subject to regular review and reporting to the Charitable Funds Committee.

Where it becomes apparent that excessive balances are being held, income and expenditure trends are reviewed, and if appropriate excessive balances are placed on investment following advice from our investment advisors.

The year-end, fund balances of £1.27m equate to approximately twenty four months of expenditure based on an average year's requests, which is considered reasonable based on current income levels.

At the year-end cash balances of £766k were held (£666k in 2019/20) primarily due to the fundraising relating to the Gamma Camera. Payment was made following installation in quarter 1 of 2021/22. Balances will continue to be monitored and reported in 2021/22 as appropriate.

The Trustee intends to maintain the total funds invested at its current level in the short term and use the income generated from these investments to further the charity's objects, as this will mitigate significant fluctuations in the level of donations. The Trustee continues to review balances in order to ensure that they are utilised in an effective and timely manner.

NHS Charities Together

In year the charity received 4 grants totalling £122.6k from NHS Charities for staff and patients welfare due to the impact of the Covid 19 pandemic.

A Review of our Finances, Achievements and Performance

The net assets of the Charitable Funds as at 31 March 2021 were £1.27 million (2019: £0.94 million). Overall net assets increased by £325k (£283k decrease in 2019/20).

Excluding the unrealised gain, underlying balances increased by £166k (£161k decrease in 2019/20), reflecting the Trustee's on-going commitment to utilising donations in a timely manner. This increase reflects the reduced expenditure in year due to the additional capital available as a consequence of Covid 19 and the reduced availability of training courses, which reduced in year spend.

The charity continues to rely on donations and legacies and investment income as the main sources of income.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Donations of £372k were received in 2020/21 (£500k in 2019/20) and the Trustee continues to be extremely grateful for all legacies received.

The total charitable expenditure on direct charitable activity was £258k (£821k in 2019/20) due to the recognition of the Gamma camera creditor/commitment). Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary for all expenditure incurred.

Purchase of new equipment and building and refurbishment

The total spend on providing new equipment of £77k (£585k in 2019/20) represents a vital and valuable contribution to enhancing the provision of clinical care, and included tonometers and numerous smaller purchases which were for less than £10k individually. This is a significant reduction on normal expenditure trends and reflects the additional capital expenditure incurred by the Trust in year on equipment due to the impact of Covid 19.



Staff Education and Welfare

The charity contributed £18k (£14k in 2019/20) towards the provision of staff education and training for staff undertaking further professional education and training.

The charity remains committed to funding continued professional education and training where insufficient resources exist within Trust revenue funding streams.

Patient education and welfare

Although a significant amount of expenditure £195k (£222k in 2019/20) has been charged under this heading, of this £60k related to items of furniture and £23k for I.T equipment. The largest individual purchase related to the purchase of RITA software £16k (Reminiscence, Interactive, Therapeutic, Activities) to improve patient wellbeing.

Performance management

The charity has no employees and so relies upon its partner the NHS Foundation Trust to review the appropriateness of requests for equipment, training and building

related work. For equipment purchases funded by the charity the applicant must advise what difference the proposal will make and what benefit it will provide, and it is the Trustee policy that recurring revenue costs will not be funded.

As in previous years all medical items were also approved by the Equipment Committee, to confirm need and appropriateness. All significant expenditure incurred is reported to the Charitable Funds Committee to review for appropriateness.

Expenditure requests require the further approval of the Chief Financial Officer or the Chief Executive, for all expenditure from general purpose funds and for all expenditure over £15k from restricted purpose funds, before expenditure can be incurred.

Investments

The funds of the charity are invested solely with a view to obtaining a higher than average overall return on its investment.

At the end of the year investments valued at £1.14m were held compared to a historic purchase cost of £1.10m and a net gain of £159k was recognised in the accounts (£123k loss in 2019/20). The gain has reversed the loss of 2019/20 however, stock markets still remain volatile.

The corporate trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity based investment, and received quarterly updates from its external fund advisors on current performance and forecast market trends.

The Trustee has taken a longer term approach to investments and it is expected that values will increase over time and regular discussions are held with the Trust's investment advisors regarding the stock market and potential movements and risks.

The charity has an investment policy that is reviewed and approved by the Charitable Funds Committee on an annual basis. The policy requires that all monies apart from working capital and capital in perpetuity be invested to maximise the overall return consistent with the degree of risk acceptable to the corporate trustee.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient care, the corporate trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound and are not opposed to the "purpose" of the charity. The performance of the investments are continuously monitored and reported on a quarterly basis.

The Charities Act (Protection and Social Investment) Act 2016

Details of our processes and controls relating to the above legislation are detailed as follows:

Our approach to fundraising is to ensure that any direct fundraising expenditure incurred will maximise a return on investment whilst maintaining excellent

relationships with supporters, reflecting best practice within the sector and protecting the vulnerable. We have not employed any fundraisers in year.

We are not a member of any Fundraising Regulations Standard Board; however, we maintain internal policies and procedures to ensure appropriate governance on any external fundraising undertaken in the Charity's name.

Fundraising activities are monitored by the Community Involvement Team and Charitable Fund Committee made up of trustees, which reports to the Board of Trustees.

No complaints have been received or notified in the year. Any complaints notified or received would be managed by the community involvement manager and lessons learnt reported via the Charitable Fund committee.

The Charity does not employ direct fundraisers or external fundraising companies, it does however monitor itself in line with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust policies, such as Information Governance, Safeguarding and Inclusivity and Diversity, in order to protect vulnerable people and others from unreasonable intrusion on a person's privacy, unreasonably persistent approaches or undue pressure to give, in the course of or in connection with fundraising for the charity.

Our relationship with the wider community

The ability of SFH Charities to continue its vital support for Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is dependent on its ability to maintain and increase donations from the general public. SFH Charities also continues to forge strong relationships with members of staff of the Trust without whose co-operation the ability to make an effective contribution would be much diminished.



Volunteers

The trustees would like to pay tribute to:

- Our volunteers for their time, support, and commitment;
- The members of staff of SFH who give of their time out of hours in support of the work on the committees, in developing ideas for working with us to identify how we can help enhance care; and

- Our fundraisers who do so much to encourage others to enrich the lives of others through donations and fundraising activities.

Our Future Plans

Mindful of the changing NHS, the future direction of the charity will be shaped by the reconfiguration of services and the need to redesign patient care to meet the needs of the future, in line with the Integrated Care system plan for more integrated working arrangements between organisations. Income and expenditure plans will be the subject of continual review to ensure that future needs are prioritised and utilised in line with the new service delivery strategy.

Funds and fund structure will continue to be reviewed and refined to ensure appropriate utilisation, whilst retaining appropriate specialty funds as required. This will make the funds more readily manageable and accessible.

The review of achievements, performance and finances should be seen in the context of the Trustee vision to assist the Trust to help its hospitals develop and provide world-class patient centred care.

Another key area remains our commitment to embed the fundraising and publications strategies, and the creation of more cohesive links and relationships with our fundraising partners.

Big Thank You

On behalf of the staff and patients who have benefited from improved services due to donations and legacies, the corporate trustee would like to thank all donors and volunteers and corporate partners for their generous support over the past year. There is no doubt that patients' experiences are greatly enhanced by items such as equipment purchased with charitable funds.

The Trustee looks forward to the coming year and the challenges and opportunities it may bring and hopes it will be as successful as this and previous years in continuing to enhance the welfare of both patients and staff.

If you need any advice on how to support our charitable funds, please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 672371.

Signed: 

Richard Mills
Chief Financial Officer on behalf of the Corporate Trustee
4 November 2021

King's Mill Hospital
Mansfield Road
Sutton in Ashfield
Nottinghamshire
NG17 4JL

Statement of Trustee's responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' annual report and accounts

The trustees are responsible for preparing the trustees' report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).


The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year, which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the incoming resources and application of resources, including the net income or expenditure, of the charity for the year. In preparing those financial statements the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards and statements of recommended practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and which enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the constitution. The trustees are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Approved by the trustee and signed on its behalf by

Signed: 
Claire Ward (Chair)

Date: 4 November 2021

Signed: 
Richard Mills (Chief Financial Officer)

Date: 4 November 2021

**Independent auditors' report
To the trustees of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund**

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund (the 'charity') for the year ended 31 March 2021 which comprise the statement of financial activities, balance sheet, statement of cash flows, and the related notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charity's affairs as at 31 March 2021 and of its income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charity and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the trustees' report. We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities Act 2011 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- sufficient accounting records have not been kept;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not obtained all the information and explanations necessary for the purposes of our audit.

Responsibilities of the trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out in the trustees' report, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The procedures we carried out and the extent to which they are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, are detailed below:

(1) We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory framework that the charity operates in, and assessed the risk of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Throughout the audit, we remained alert to possible indications of non-compliance.

(2) We reviewed the charity's policies and procedures in relation to:

- Identifying, evaluating and complying with laws and regulations, and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
- Detecting and responding to the risk of fraud, and whether they were aware of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud; and
- Designing and implementing internal controls to mitigate the risk of non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud.

(3) We inspected the minutes of trustee meetings.

(4) We enquired about any non-routine communication with regulators and reviewed any reports made to them.

(5) We reviewed the financial statement disclosures and assessed their compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

(6) We performed analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected transactions or balances that may indicate a risk of material fraud or error.

(7) We assessed the risk of fraud through management override of controls and carried out procedures to address this risk. Our procedures included:

- Testing the appropriateness of journal entries;
- Assessing judgements and accounting estimates for potential bias;
- Reviewing related party transactions; and
- Testing transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. Irregularities that arise due to fraud can be even harder to detect than those that arise from error as they may involve deliberate concealment or collusion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with section 144 of the Charities Act 2011 and the regulations made under section 154 of that Act. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Bob Wilson

Date: 4 November 2021

Godfrey Wilson Limited
Chartered accountants and statutory auditors
5th Floor Mariner House
62 Prince Street
Bristol
BS1 4QD

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2021

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2021 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	187	185	-	372
Legacies	2	42	-	-	42
Income from Investments	12	37	-	-	37
Total income		266	185	-	451
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(26)	-	-	(26)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(76)		-	(76)
New Building and Refurbishment		32	(1)	-	31
Staff Education and Welfare		14	(32)	-	(18)
Patient Education and Welfare		(137)	(59)	-	(196)
Total expenditure		(193)	(92)	-	(285)
Net gains on investments	11	159	-	-	159
Net income		232	93	-	325
Fund transfers		38	(38)	-	-
Net movement in funds		270	55	-	325
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		778	137	28	943
Total funds carried forward		1,048	192	28	1,268

All results derive from continuing activities.

All gains and losses recognised in the year are included in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Movements in funds are disclosed in note 19 to the accounts.

The accompanying notes form part of the financial statements.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Prior year comparatives

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2020

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2020 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	309	191	-	500
Legacies	2	132	-	-	132
Income from Investments	12	50	-	-	50
Total income		491	191	-	682
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(21)	-	-	(21)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(81)	(504)	-	(585)
New Building and Refurbishment		(10)	10	-	-
Staff Education and Welfare		(14)	-	-	(14)
Patient Education and Welfare		(202)	(20)	-	(222)
Total expenditure		(328)	(514)	-	(842)
Net (losses) on investments	11	(123)	-	-	(123)
Net income / (expenditure)		40	(323)	-	(283)
Transfers between funds		(16)	16	-	-
Net movement in funds		24	(307)	-	(283)
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		754	444	28	1,226
Total funds carried forward		778	137	28	943

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2021 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	1,141	4	-	1,145
Total Fixed Assets		<u>1,141</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,145</u>
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	1	-	-	1
Cash and cash equivalents	16	26	712	28	766
Total Current Assets		<u>27</u>	<u>712</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>767</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(120)	(524)	-	(644)
Net current assets		<u>(93)</u>	<u>188</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>123</u>
Total net assets		<u>1,048</u>	<u>192</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,268</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	192	-	192
Unrestricted income funds:		1,048	-	-	1,048
Total charity funds		<u>1,048</u>	<u>192</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,268</u>

The notes on page 28 to 40 form part of these accounts.

Signed: 

Claire Ward (Chairman)

Date: 4 November 2021

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Prior year comparatives

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2020

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2020 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	977	9	-	986
Total Fixed Assets		977	9	-	986
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	42	-	-	42
Cash and cash equivalents	16	(6)	644	28	666
Total Current Assets		36	644	28	708
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(235)	(516)	-	(751)
Net current assets (liabilities)		(199)	128	28	(43)
Total net assets		778	137	28	943
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	137	-	137
Unrestricted income funds:		743	-	-	743
Legacy Holding Fund		35	-	-	35
Total charity funds		778	137	28	943

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Cash Flow

	Note	Total funds 2020-21	Total funds 2019-20
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	17	<u>53</u>	<u>(32)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	12	37	50
Proceeds from the sale of investments	11	362	220
Purchase of investments	11	<u>(352)</u>	<u>(213)</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities		47	57
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		100	25
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		666	641
Change in cash and cash equivalents due to exchange rate movements		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	16	<u><u>766</u></u>	<u><u>666</u></u>

The charity has not provided an analysis of changes in net debt as it does not have any long term financing arrangements.

Accounting Policies

1.1. Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at fair value. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019) and the Charities Act 2011 and UK Generally Accepted Practice as it applies from 1 January 2015.

SFH CF meets the definition of a Public Benefit Entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy notes.

The accounts have been prepared on the assumption that the charity is able to continue as a going concern. However, the COVID-19 pandemic has had a profound impact on the global economy, and has in turn affected the charity. The trustees have considered the impact of this issue on the charity's current and future financial position. The charity has £1.05m of unrestricted funds and net current assets of £1.27m, and receives regular advice from our investment advisors relating to financial markets and the risk is appropriately recorded within the Charity risk register.

Allowing for the above the trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. An unrestricted reserve is maintained to cover routine working capital requirements, and approved commitments are immaterial to the overall balance of funds held.

In future years, the key risks are a fall in income from donations or investment income but the trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate those risks (see the risk management and reserves sections of the annual report for more information).

1.2. Funds structure

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as:

- A restricted fund; or
- An endowment fund.

Restricted funds are those where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose.

Endowment funds arise when the donor has expressly provided that the gift is to be invested and only the income of the fund may be spent. These funds are sub-analysed between those where the trustees have the discretion to spend the capital, expendable endowment, and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital, permanent endowment.

The charity has two permanent endowment funds, the Benefit of the Children's Fund and Newark Fund and no expendable endowment.

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are unrestricted income funds which are sub-analysed between designated (earmarked) funds, and wholly unrestricted funds which are wholly at the trustee discretion in line with the Charity's objectives.

The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 19.

1.3. Income

All income sources are recognised once the charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of incoming resources can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where there are terms or conditions attached to income, particularly grants, then these terms or conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be met until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the balance sheet as deferred income.

Interest receivable on cash and investments is recognised monthly / quarterly in the period it accrues.

Gifts in kind are not accounted for when they are valued at less than £100 each and will be accepted and then immediately distributed.

Where gifts in kind do not meet these criteria, they are recognised at fair value as stock until they are distributed

1.4. Income from legacies

Legacies are accounted for as incoming resources either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted or;
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy; and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

1.5. Income from endowment funds

The income received from the invested endowment fund is wholly restricted.

1.6. Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities. Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event;
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement; and
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

The charity does not make grants to individuals. The total costs of making grants is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Activities. The actual disbursement received by the beneficiaries for each category of charitable activity is disclosed in note 4. All grants are made to the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust and the trustee operates a scheme of delegation, through which all grant funded activity is managed by fund holders responsible for the day to day disbursements on their projects, in accordance with the directions set out by the trustees in charity standing orders and financial instructions.

Grants payable are payments made to related party or third party NHS bodies and non-NHS bodies in the furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick. The grants are accounted for on an accruals basis where the conditions for their payment have been met or where the recipient has a reasonable expectation they will receive a grant. Provisions are made where approval has been given by the trustee due to the approval representing a firm intention which is communicated to the recipient.

1.7. Allocation of support costs

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include some staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs and IT support. Support costs have been apportioned between fundraising costs and charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 5.

1.8. Fundraising Costs

The costs of generating funds are those costs attributable to generating income for the charity, other than those costs incurred in undertaking charitable activities or the costs incurred in undertaking trading activities in furtherance of the charity's objects. These include:

- i) Donations given by patients and their relatives which are forwarded, currently at nil charge by the Trust;
- ii) Legacies which are encouraged by leaflets throughout the hospital, the cost of which is immaterial;
- iii) Fundraising events; and
- iv) Investment management fees.

1.9. Charitable activities

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 5.

1.10. Fixed asset investments

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) as at the balance sheet date. The statement of financial activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the balance sheet at the current market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend. The main form of financial risk faced by the charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk, and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors.

1.11. Debtors

Debtors are amounts owed to the charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

1.12. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in 90 day notice interest bearing savings accounts.

1.13. Creditors

Creditors are amounts owed by the charity. They are measured at the amount that the charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt.

Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

1.14. Realised and Unrealised gains and losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase date if later). Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and opening carrying value (or purchase date if later).

1.15. Related party transactions

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust (SFH FT) is the sole beneficiary of the charity. The charity has reimbursed the SFH FT for approved expenditure made on behalf of the charity. These reimbursements are included in the analysis of expenditure as detailed in note 4. During the year none of the

members of the SFH FT Board of Directors or Senior Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust staff or parties related to them were beneficiaries of the charity.

None of the trustees or members of the SFH FT board or parties related to them has undertaken any transactions with the Charitable Trust or received any benefit from the charity in payment or kind. The trustees received no honoraria or emoluments in the year.

The SFH FT makes a number of clerical and transaction services available to the charity, by agreement with the trustees. These include administrative services in support of the charity's grant making activities which are included within support costs as detailed in note 5.

1.16. Accounting Estimates

In the application of the charity's accounting policies, management is required to make judgements and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. These estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are continually reviewed. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and if the revision affects only that year, or in the year of the revision and future years if the revision affects both current and future years.

Estimates included in this year's financial statements are:

- Accrued expenditure based on the best estimate known at the time of the financial statements;
- Apportionment of support costs to charitable activities;
- Assessment of market value of investments; and
- Value of commitments and the expected timing of their cash flows.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

2.0. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total
	£000	£000	£000
Donations from individuals	187	185	372
Voluntary income: legacies	42	-	42
Total	229	185	414
	£000	£000	£000
Donations from individuals	309	191	500
Voluntary income: legacies	97	-	97
Legacy Holding Fund	35	-	35
Total	441	191	632

Donations from individuals are gifts from members of the public, relatives of patients and staff and also includes funds granted from NHS Charities Together.

3.0. Analysis of income from other trading activities

There were no incoming resources from other trading activities (2019/20 £nil).

4.0. Analysis of charitable expenditure

The charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities on its own account during the year. All of the charitable expenditure was in the form of grant funding.

Grants were approved in favour of the partner organisations SFH FT to carry out activities that will benefit NHS patients and their families.

	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total 2021
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	64	12	76
New Building and Refurbishment	(26)	(5)	(31)
Staff Education and Welfare	15	3	18
Patient Education and Welfare	163	32	195
Total	216	42	258

Analysis includes support costs and overheads administration which are disclosed in note 5.

The negative expenditure on New Building and Refurbishment relates to the reversal of committed expenditure not actually utilised.

Prio Year Comparators	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	550	35	585
New Building and Refurbishment	-	-	-
Staff Education and Welfare	13	1	14
Patient Education and Welfare	208	14	222
Total	771	50	821

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

5.0. Allocation of support costs and overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management of a charity.

The bases of allocation used are as follows:

- Direct allocation: where a cost is wholly attributable to a particular activity.
- Expenditure: this is a proportion based on the average fund balance.

	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2021 £000	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2020 £000	Basis of apportionment
Salary recharge	12	26	38	11	26	37	Expenditure
External Audit	-	6	6	-	6	6	Expenditure
							Based on fundraising / charitable activities
Governance	4	9	13	4	10	14	percentage costs
Computer Expenses	-	-	-	-	1	1	Expenditure
							Based on fundraising / charitable activities
Investment Management fees	10	-	10	6	6	12	charitable activities
General Administration Overheads	26	41	67	21	49	70	



6.0. Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

The charity's trustees are corporate trustees and receive no remuneration for the work that they undertake as trustees.

7.0. Analysis of staff costs

No emoluments were paid to employees in 2020/21 (2019/20 £nil), however there was a recharge of £51k in year relating to SFH staff as disclosed in note 5. (2019/20 £51k).

8.0. Auditors' remuneration

Auditors' remuneration fee of £6,420 including VAT was charged in 2020/21 (2019/20 £6,240). No other additional work was undertaken (2019/20 £nil).

9.0. Analysis of grants

Institution receiving grant support:	Total amount paid	
	2020/21	2019/20
	£000	£000
SFH FT	216	771
Total	216	771

10.0. Role of volunteers

Like all charities, the SFH Charity is reliant on a team of volunteers for our smooth running. Our volunteers perform 2 roles:

- Fund advisors – there are about 50 SFH FT staff who manage how the charity's designated funds should be spent. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department. Each fund advisor has delegated powers to spend the designated funds that they manage in accordance with the trustee's wishes. The trustees determine what each fund can be spent on and the amount that can be spent in a year.
- Fund raisers – a team of hospital volunteers actively fundraise and support the charity by holding stalls, coffee mornings, tombola's and raffles. The team work in partnership with individuals, groups and businesses assisting at events to raise funds for specific appeals and trust funds.

In accordance with the SORP, due to the absence of any reliable measurement basis, the contribution of these volunteers is not recognised in the accounts.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

11.0. Fixed asset investments:

Movements in fixed asset investment	2021	2020	
	£000	£000	
Market value at 1 April	986	1,109	
Less: Disposals proceeds	(362)	(220)	
Add: Additions to investment at cost	352	213	
Less: Realised loss on disposal	(34)	7	
Add Net gain / (loss) on revaluation	203	(123)	
Market value at 31 March	<u>1,145</u>	<u>986</u>	
Historic purchase cost at 31 March	<u>1,100</u>	<u>1,100</u>	
Fixed asset investment by Type	Held in UK £000	2021 Total £000	2020 Total £000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	1,145	1,145	986
	<u>1,145</u>	<u>1,145</u>	<u>986</u>

All investments are carried at their fair value.

The significance of financial instruments to the on-going financial sustainability of SFH is considered in the risk analysis section of the trustees' annual report.

The main risk from financial instruments lies in the combination of uncertain investment markets and volatility in income (or yield).

Interest Rate Risk. The combination of market uncertainty and continued asset purchasing programmes has anchored bond yields at abnormally low levels. This gives rise to a significant downside risk of a fall in capital values when interest rates return to normal levels. Furthermore, persistent demand for high quality corporate bond and government stock continues to keep yields low.

Default Risk. The majority of the fixed interest holdings in the portfolio are issued by creditors categorised as 'High Grade'. These issuers carry relatively low credit risk and the default rate on investment grade fixed interest securities due to corporate failures has so far been low.

Liquidity Risk. Liquidity risk within the portfolio is anticipated to be low as all assets are traded and the commitment to intervention by central banks and market regulators has continued to provide for orderly trading in most markets. Nearly all the Trust's investments are traded in markets with good liquidity and high trading volumes and can be sold to provide liquidity within a week (with the exception of two holdings in Commercial Property). The only asset class which has historically exhibited poor liquidity is Commercial Property. The Trust has investments in two Charity Property Funds which were both gated for six months during 2020, during a period of extreme volatility, triggered by the coronavirus pandemic. The two funds represented 8.5% of the Trust's investments at the time. This suspension was for regulatory reasons rather than liquidity reasons and the funds continued to pay a good level of income while temporarily gated. The funds are not currently gated. The Trust has no material investment holdings in markets subject to exchange controls or trading restrictions.

The Trust does not make use of derivatives and similar complex financial instruments as it takes the view that investments are held for their longer term yield total return and historic studies of quoted financial instruments have shown that volatility in any particular 5 year period will normally be corrected.

Currency Risk. Although the Trust does not ordinarily take stand-alone currency positions, the investment process takes into account currency forecasts when creating the asset allocation framework. Within overseas fixed interest, hedged units are purchased where available to negative currency risk in an already low-yielding asset class.

Concentration Risk. Concentration risk is minimised through broad diversification of investments at an asset class, geographic and sector level.

The Trust manages these investment risks by retaining expert advisors and operating an investment policy that provides for a high degree of diversification of holdings within investment asset classes

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

12.0. Gross Investment Income	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	2021 Total £000	2020 Total £000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	37	-	37	47
Short term investments and cash on deposit	-	-	-	3
Total	37	-	37	50

All investments are held in the UK.

13.0. Analysis of Debtors	2021 £000	2020 £000
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Accrued income	1	42
Total debtors falling due within one year	1	42
Total debtors	1	42

There are no debtors falling due after more than one year.

14.0. Analysis of Liabilities	2021 £000	2020 £000
Creditor Amounts falling due within one year:		
Trade creditors	487	53
Accruals	157	698
Total creditors falling due within one year	644	751
Total creditors	644	751

15.0. Financial Instruments at Fair Value	2021 £000	2020 £000
Financial assets measured at fair value	1,145	986
	1,145	986

Relates to stock market investments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

16.0. Cash and cash equivalents	2021	2020
	£000	£000
Cash in hand		
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	766	666
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>766</u>	<u>666</u>

The notice deposits are sums held on interest bearing deposit and represent funds held to facilitate cash flow and the fulfilment of obligations to make grant payments. The funds are held on a 90 day notice account and are therefore classified as cash and cash equivalent.

No cash or cash equivalents or current asset investments were held in non-cash investments or outside of the UK.

All of the amounts held on interest bearing deposit are available to spend on charitable activities.

17.0. Reconciliation of net income/(expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities	2021	2020
	£000	£000
Net income/(expenditure) for 2020/21 (as per the statement of financial activities)	325	(283)
Adjustments for:		
(Gains)/losses on investments	(159)	123
Notional cash movement on Investments	(10)	(7)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(37)	(50)
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	41	11
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	(107)	174
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>53</u>	<u>(32)</u>

18.0. Timing of commitments	2021	2020
	£000	£000
Commitments payable in under 1 year	97	622
Total cumulative commitments that remain undischarged as at 31 March	<u>97</u>	<u>622</u>

As described in note 9, the charity awards a number of grants in the year. Many grants are awarded and paid out in the same financial year. However, some grants for funding a specific project are multi-year grants paid over a longer period.

As the charity has control over the award and timing of grants there is little uncertainty around these payments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

	Balance at 31 March 2020 c/fwd £000	Balance at 1 April 2020 b/fwd £000	Incoming resources £000	Resources expended £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2021 £000
Endowment Funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment Funds Subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted Funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	9	9	-	-	(5)	-	4
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	1	1	2	0	18	-	21
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	62	62	-	2	(60)	-	4
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	5	5	1	(1)	1	-	6
Breast Screening ^[6]	10	10	1	-	-	-	11
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	50	50	-	-	-	-	50
Covid ^[11]	-	-	36	(19)	-	-	17
End of Life ^[12]	-	-	22	(6)	8	-	24
NHS Charities Together ^[13]	-	-	123	(68)	-	-	55
Restricted Funds Subtotal	137	137	185	(92)	(38)	-	192
Unrestricted and Designated Funds							
General Fund ^[7]	3	3	62	(85)	27	159	166
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							
Other	99	99	57	(55)	41	-	142
Diagnostics and Outpatients	106	106	11	2	-	-	119
Urgent and Emergency	21	21	3	(1)	-	-	23
Medicine	289	289	77	(38)	-	-	328
Surgery	59	59	20	(14)	-	-	65
Womens and Children's	166	166	36	(2)	5	-	205
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	35	35	-	-	(35)	-	-
	778	778	266	(193)	38	159	1,048
Total Balances	943	943	451	(285)	-	159	1,268

[1] / [2] This is a permanent endowment fund where only the income generated by the investment of this capital can be spent. All income generated is transferred to the Benefit of the Children's restricted fund where it must be used for the benefit of the Children's Unit at Kings Mill Hospital.

[3] This fund is currently inactive and permission has been sought from the Charity commission in 2021/22 for it to be transferred to earmarked funds and closed..

[4] This relates to specific appeals that were commenced prior year to enhance Dementia facilities at Kings Mill and Newark Hospitals.

[5] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced in March 2018 to replace the Gamma camera at Kings Mill Hospital.

[6] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced October 2018 to support the new Breast screening service at Newark Hospital.

[7] The **general fund** includes all donations for which a donor has not expressed any preference as to how the funds shall be spent and the unrestricted income accruing to the charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose to the benefit of the patients of SFH FT at the absolute discretion of the trustees.

[8] Earmarked funds are reported by Division to aid transparency. A complete breakdown of the individual funds within each heading is available upon written request.

[9] The fund exists to hold legacies where we have had notification, but not receipt of monies. These funds are held until receipt and then transferred to the relevant fund, in line with the will. Keeping the funds separate ensures we account correctly for the monies, but also that the funds are not expended prior to receipt.

[10] This relates to a specific legacy which can only be utilised on the purchase of medical equipment

[11] Monies specifically donated for staff health and wellbeing

[12] Grant received to aid staff health and Wellbeing

[13] Specific project to enhance facilities for Patient Care

[14] The movement between Dementia and other is due to an expenditure misclassification in 19/20 to ensure the individual balances accurately reflect available funds.

[15] The movement between Cancer and other is due to an expenditure reclassification between divisional cancer funds and the cancer appeal fund to ensure the individual balances accurately reflect available funds.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

Prior year comparatives

	Balance at 31 March 2019 c/fwd	Balance at 1 April 2019 b/fwd	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2020 £000
Endowment funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment funds subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	9	9	-	-	-	-	9
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	61	61	1	-	-	-	62
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	306	306	164	(486)	21	-	5
Breast Screening ^[6]	18	18	25	(28)	(5)	-	10
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	-	-	-	-	50	-	50
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	50	50	-	-	(50)	-	-
Restricted funds subtotal	444	444	191	(514)	16	-	137
Unrestricted and designated funds							
General Fund ^[7]	70	70	137	(81)	-	(123)	3
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							
Other	55	55	197	(137)	(16)	-	99
Diagnostics and Outpatients	91	91	19	(9)	5	-	106
Urgent and Emergency Care	28	28	1	(8)	-	-	21
Medicine	265	265	59	(35)	-	-	289
Surgery	90	90	16	(42)	(5)	-	59
Womens and Children's	155	155	27	(16)	-	-	166
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	-	-	35	-	-	-	35
	754	754	491	(328)	(16)	(123)	778
Total balances	1,226	1,226	682	(842)	-	(123)	943

20.0. Post year-end events

In line with section 32 of FRS102 the Trustees are not aware of any adjusting or non adjusting events since the close of the accounting period, which would affect the position reported, or the assessment of its going concern basis.



General Charitable Fund ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Year Ended: 31 March 2021



Contents

Page

Reference and Administrative Information	2-3
Trustee's Annual Report	4 -17
Statement of Trustee Responsibilities	18
Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund	19 - 22
Statement of Financial Activities	23
Balance Sheet	25
Cash Flow	27
Accounting Policies and Notes	28 - 40

Reference and Administrative Information

Trustee Arrangements

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund is registered with the Charity Commission, following a 'Deed of Amendment' dated 9 July 2002 with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust as the Corporate Trustee.

The members of the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors who served during the financial year were as follows:

Mr J. MacDonald	Chair
Mr R Mitchell	Chief Executive Officer
Mr P Robinson	Chief Financial Officer
Dr D Selwyn	Executive Medical Director
Ms J Hogg	Chief Nurse
Ms S Higginbotham	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary
Mr S Barton	Chief Operating Officer
Ms C Teeney	Director of People
Ms E Challans	Director of Culture and Improvement
Mr R Smith	Head of Communications
Ms Lorna Branton	Director of Communications ¹
Mr T Reddish	Senior Independent Non-Executive
Ms C Ward	Independent Non-Executive
Mr G Ward	Independent Non-Executive
Mr N Gossage	Independent Non-Executive
Mrs B Brady	Independent Non-Executive
Ms M Gill	Independent Non-Executive

[¹] Commenced 16 November 2020

Charitable Fund Committee Membership

Mr T Reddish	Independent Non-Executive Advisor and Chair
Mr G Ward	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Mrs B Brady	Independent Non-Executive Advisor
Mr P Robinson	Chief Financial Officer
Ms S Higginbotham	Director of Corporate Affairs / Company Secretary
Mr M Powell	Head of Financial Services
Mr P Harper	Head of Strategic Planning
Mr R Smith	Head of Communications
Ms K Beadling	
Barron	Head of Communications
Ms T Brassington	Community Involvement Manager
Mr R. Mills	Deputy Chief Financial Officer
Ms R Briggs	Divisional General Manager
Ms H Hollis	Governor (Observer)
Mr A Mackie	Governor (Observer)
Ms J Thornley	Secretary to Committee

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Other non-voting members are in attendance as required.

Registered Office

The registered office of the Trustee is King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

Registration Number

The Charity is registered with the Charity Commission – Registered Number 1054086.

Principal Professional Advisors

Internal Auditors 360 Assurance Riverside House Bridge Park Road Thurmaston Leicester LE4 8BL	External Auditors Godfrey Wilson Limited 5 th Floor Mariner House 62 Prince Street Bristol BS1 4QD
Bankers Nottingham Building Society 1 Stockwell Gate Mansfield Nottinghamshire	Investment Advisors Investec Wealth and Investment 2 Gresham Street London EC2V 7QN
Government Banking Services Natwest Bank 2 nd Floor 280 Bishopsgate London EC2M 4RB	Solicitors Kings Orchard 1 Queen Street Bristol BS2 0HQ

Trustee's Annual Report

Foreword

Sherwood Forest Hospitals Charitable Fund (SFH) was formally created on 9 July 2002, replacing the King's Mill General Charitable Fund which had been in existence since 13 March 1996 following the transfer of funds from North Nottingham Health Authority.

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is constituted as the sole corporate trustee, and all unrestricted funds are available to be applied for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to hospital and health services.

These accounts have been prepared in line with Financial Reporting Standard 102 (FRS 102).

The Charity's annual report and accounts for the year ending 31 March 2021 have been prepared by the corporate trustee in accordance with the Charities Act 2011 and the Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2005 (Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) 2019). The Charity's report and accounts include all the separately established funds for which the Trust is the sole beneficiary.

The charitable funds are registered (Number 1054086) in accordance with the Charities Act 2011.

Administrative Details

The main charity is an umbrella charity under which 3 funds are individually registered. There were a total of 45 (2019/20: 40) active individual funds maintained within the accounting records as at 31 March 2021 and the notes to the accounts distinguish the types of fund and disclose separately all material funds.

Charitable funds received by the charity are accepted, held and administered as funds and property held on trust for purposes relating to the health service in accordance with the National Health Service Act 2006 and these funds are held on trust by the corporate body.

Trustee

The Trust is the corporate trustee of the charitable funds governed by the law applicable to Trusts, principally the Trustee Act 2000 and also the law applicable to Charities, which is governed by the Charities Act 2011.

The Board of Directors devolves responsibility for the on-going management of funds to the Charitable Funds Committee to administer the funds on behalf of the corporate trustee. Details of the trustee and committee members are disclosed on pages 2 and 3.

Key management personnel remuneration

The trustees have concluded that the board of trustees and the charitable fund committee comprise the key management personnel of the charity as they are in charge of:

- Directing and controlling the charity; and
- Running and operating the charity on a day to day basis.

All trustees give of their time freely and no trustee remuneration or expenses were paid in the year.

Trustees are required to disclose all relevant interests and register them with the trust fund director and withdraw from decisions where a conflict of interest arises. All related party transactions are disclosed in note 1.15 to the accounts.

Principal Charitable Fund Advisor to the Board of Directors

Under a scheme of delegated authority approved by the corporate trustee (Board of Directors), the Chief Financial Officer of the NHS Foundation Trust has responsibility for the management of the charitable fund, and the Head of Financial Services is the principal officer overseeing the day-to-day financial management and accounting for the charitable funds during the year.

Professional Advisors

The principal professional advisors to the corporate trustee are detailed on page 3.

Structure, Governance and Management

The charity's unrestricted fund was established using the 'Model Declaration of Trust' and all funds held on trust as at the date of registration were either part of this unrestricted fund or registered as separate restricted funds under the main charity. Subsequent donations and gifts received by the charity that are attributable to the original funds are added to those fund balances within the existing charity. Where funds have been received which have specific restrictions set by the donor, new restricted funds have been established.

The charitable funds available for spending are allocated to specialties. Each allocation is managed by use of a designated fund within the general unrestricted fund. For example there are charitable funds for areas such as Gynaecology, Ophthalmology, and Neonatal. In addition there are general funds which mirror the Directorate management structure and funds associated with specific fund raising appeals which are detailed in note 19.

Members of the Trust Board of Directors and the Charitable Fund Committee are not individual trustees under Charity Law but act as agents on behalf of the corporate trustee. Since becoming a Foundation Trust on 1 February 2007, the Chair, Non-Executive Directors, Chief Executive and Executive Directors are appointed to the Board of Directors in accordance with section 9 of the Trust's constitution.

The Trust Council of Governors is responsible for appointing the Chair and the Chair and Governors are responsible for appointing the Non-Executive Directors. The Chair and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Chief Executive, and the Chair, Chief Executive, and Non-Executive Directors are responsible for appointing the Executive Directors.

The Charitable Fund Committee manages the charitable funds under delegated authority.

To assist the Trustee in fulfilling its role a number of documents are provided including; two years' accounts and annual reports, the latest external audit opinion on the annual report and accounts, minutes from previous meetings, the committee terms of reference and fund raising strategy. In addition a number of Charity Commission publications are provided along with copies of the Standing Orders, Standing Financial Instructions and the Scheme of Delegation.

Acting for the corporate trustee, the Charitable Fund Committee is responsible for the overall management of the charitable fund. The committee is required to:

- Ensure the stewardship and effective management of funds which have been donated, bequeathed and given to the Sherwood Forest Hospital's General Charitable Fund for charitable purposes;
- Control, manage and monitor the use of the fund's resources;
- Ensure a fund-raising strategy is prepared and monitored which complies with Charity Commission guidance and legislation;
- Provide support, guidance and encouragement for all its income raising activities whilst managing and monitoring the receipt of all income;
- Ensure that 'best practice' is followed in the conduct of all its affairs fulfilling all of its legal responsibilities;
- Ensure that the investment policy approved by the NHS Foundation Trust Board of Directors, as corporate trustee, is adhered to and that performance is continually reviewed whilst being aware of ethical considerations; and
- Keep the Trust Board of Directors fully informed on the activity, performance and risks of the charity.

On a quarterly basis (and as required) information is routinely provided to the Charitable Fund Committee on fund, cash and investment balances, expenditure commitments and fundraising, as well as legacy and income updates.

In addition, information is provided regarding changes to legislation, along with updates from our external investment advisors.

The accounting records and the day-to-day administration of the funds are dealt with by the Finance Department located at the principal office: King's Mill Hospital, Mansfield Road, Sutton in Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, NG17 4JL.

In year the committee also reviewed and approved the:

- Terms of Reference;
- Annual Work Plan;
- Investment and Reserves Policy;
- Charity Risk register; and
- External Audit report.

The committee also

- Completed a self-assessment Committee Health Check; and
- Completed a Governance self-assessment.

The aim of the Committee Health Check and self-assessment is to help committees review their governance arrangements and check that they have appropriate systems in place.

Risk Management

The Trustee has considered the major risks to which the charity is exposed and has reviewed those risks and established systems and procedures to manage those risks. The Trustee considers the variability of investment returns to constitute the charity's only significant financial risk, particularly at present with the on-going fluctuations in the stock market due to Covid 19. The main operational concern is to ensure that both spending and firm financial commitments remain in line with income. This is continually reviewed to ensure that forecast income and commitments, including investment returns, remain in line with planning assumptions which are routinely updated to reflect the latest actual and forecasts.

The Charity's accounts and financial procedures are subject to regular internal and external audit review, reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, along with compliance in implementing any associated recommendations.

Partnership working and networks

The charity continues to participate in the 'Charitable Funds Special Interest Group', run by the Healthcare Finance Management Association, in liaison with the Charity Commission, to help ensure that the Trustee is kept informed and fully updated on all current and developing issues.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary of the charity and is a related party by virtue of being the corporate trustee of the charity. By working in partnership with the Trust, the charitable funds are used to best effect and so when deciding upon the most beneficial way to use charitable funds the corporate trustee has regard to the main activities, objectives, strategies and plans

of the Trust. The corporate trustee fulfils its legal duty by ensuring that funds are spent in accordance with the objects of each fund and by designating funds the Trustee respects the wishes of donors to benefit patient care and advance the good health and welfare of patients, carers and staff.

The Trust remains indebted to the work of our hospital volunteers who support Sherwood Forest Hospitals Foundation Trust and raise substantial funds through refreshments bars, trolley services and their fundraising activities. The League of Friends of Newark Hospital and the League of Hospital Friends (Mansfield & Sutton) continue to raise funds for our hospitals through the work of their volunteers assisting with a wide range of fundraising activities which include coffee mornings, hospital refreshment bars, stalls and raffles.

Objectives and Strategy

The charity's main fund has NHS-wide objectives as follows:

“The trustee shall hold the trust fund upon trust to apply the income, and at its discretion, so far as may be permissible, the capital, for any charitable purpose or purposes relating to the National Health Service”.

“Specifically the principal objective of the charity is to provide additional support to the patients of the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. This is achieved by the prioritisation of needs and the granting of expenditure on items such as refurbishment, medical equipment and staff education and welfare”.

Grants are made in accordance with charity law, our constitution and the wishes and directions of donors. In making grants, we endeavour to reflect the wishes of patients and staff by directing funds towards areas they tell us are most in need. During the year 2020/21, grants totalling £0.22m (2019/20 £0.77m) were made.

Our key aim is to serve the NHS patients of Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust ensuring all grants made are in line with the Charity Commission guidance on Public Benefit. By working with the NHS we assist people from every walk of life, irrespective of race, creed, ethnicity or personal or family financial circumstances. We put this aim into practice by helping the children, their families and carers, and visitors to the hospital by:

- Enhancing the care our partner hospital can offer through new equipment and building improvements to deliver better facilities;
- Investment in people and in creating a caring environment for the patients receiving care, their families and visitors; and
- Provide direct support to patients by way of information, networking support, better facilities and occasional grants.

We do this through a range of programs funded by your generous donations. Highlights from the main programs undertaken in the year are detailed below to give you a wider understanding of the difference we can make together to young lives today and in the future.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Patients' Expenditure: Purchase of small items of equipment, provision of services and the provision of facilities not normally provided by, or in addition, to the normal NHS provision.

Staff Expenditure: Motivation of staff, by improving staff facilities and providing services that improve staff wellbeing.
Education of staff by providing education over and above what would normally be provided by the NHS.

Capital Equipment: Equipment in addition to that normally provided by the NHS.

All annual expenditure is based on the above objectives, with the primary emphasis being placed on patients' expenditure to improve their quality of care and patient experience.

Making the Trustee vision happen involves all our partners, staff, patients, carers and the community and we invite you to join us to make this a reality. If you want to know more about how to become involved or to take part in the fundraising or to make a donation please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 672371.

Just Giving Website / Just Giving Text

Advice on 'Just Giving' regarding fundraising and the ability to donate should be obtained from the Community Involvement Department.

<http://www.justgiving.com/sherwoodforest>



Annual Review: Our Activities

During the year, the funds continued to support a wide range of charitable and health related activities benefiting both patients and staff. In general they are used to purchase additional goods and services that the NHS is unable to provide.

Charitable funds receive many donations and these are used for charitable activities that will benefit staff and patients. The charitable funds also enable staff to attend courses, not funded by the NHS, which will update them on the new ideas and modern techniques in their specialty.

The general purposes fund receives donations and legacies that can be used for any charitable purpose relating to the NHS.

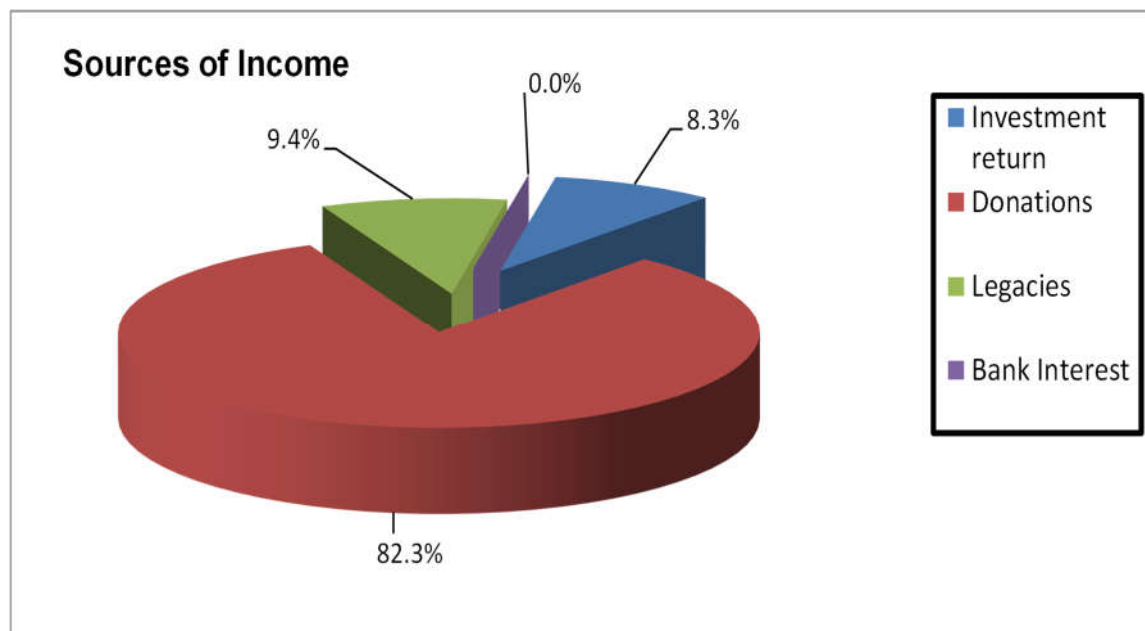
Income of £451k was received during 2020/21 (£681k in 2019/20) of which £42k (£132k in 2019/20) related to legacies. All legacies are reported to the Charitable Fund Committee, which identify the source and proposed application of the bequest, along with any updates on notified legacies which have not yet been received.

During the first lockdown, members of the public and businesses donated gifts in kind for the health and wellbeing of staff. Where these donations were immediately distributed to and consumed by staff and patients, they have not been included in the accounts although disclosure has been made in both the annual report and the accounts.

The generosity of all those who made a donation is greatly appreciated. An analysis of income follows:

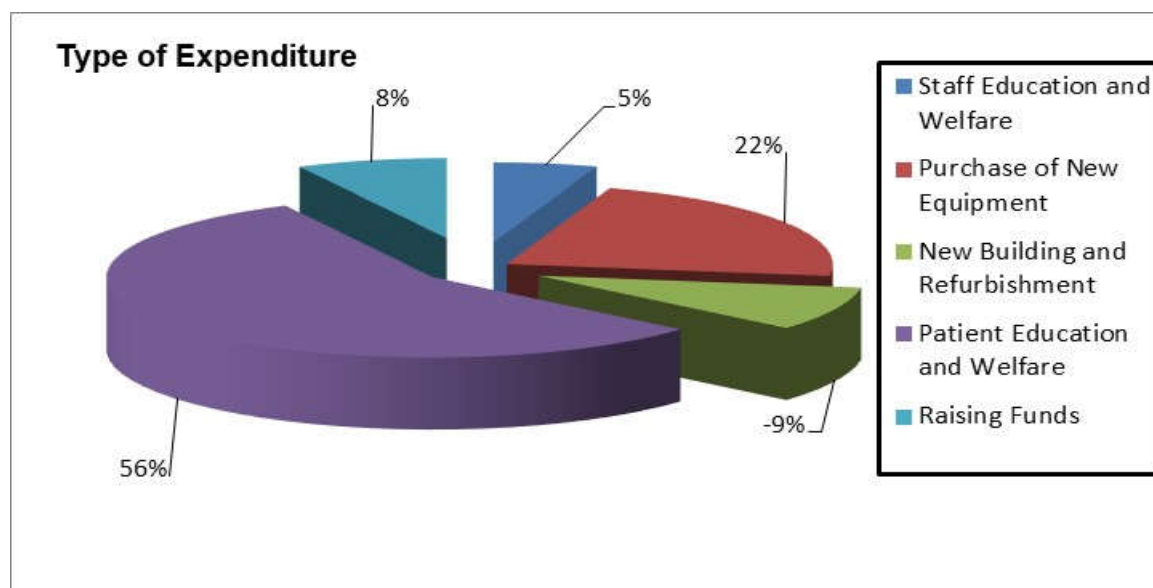
Sources of Income

	2020/21 £	2019/20 £
Investment return	37,425	46,372
Donations	371,214	499,235
Legacies	42,293	132,525
Bank Interest	-	3,224
Total	450,932	681,356



Analysis of Expenditure

	2020/21 £	2019/20 £
Staff Education and Welfare	17,795	14,211
Purchase of New Equipment	77,017	585,935
New Building and Refurbishment	-30,846	0
Patient Education and Welfare	194,862	222,004
Raising Funds	25,839	20,069
Total	284,667	842,220



Grant Making Policy

Grants are made from the charity's unrestricted and restricted income funds. These funds comprise four elements:

- **The General Fund**, which is constituted of funds received by the charity with no particular preference expressed by donors. Applications to this fund can be from any staff member of the Trust. Based on their knowledge of the Trust the fund managers and Chief Financial Officer agree expenditure based on the over-riding principle of providing value for money. Grants are targeted on projects in areas of the Trust which do not have available designated funds to pay for them.
- **Designated (Earmarked) Funds**, which contain donations where the donor nominated a particular part of the hospital or activity at the time their donation was made. Whilst their nomination is non-binding on the Trustee, the designated funds reflect these nominations and are overseen by fund managers who can make recommendations on how to spend the money within their designated area.
- **Endowment Funds - Benefit of the Children's Fund**. This fund comprises solely the income derived from the permanent capital endowment and all expenditure relates solely to the Children's Unit at King's Mill Hospital. This fund is overseen by a fund manager who can make recommendations on how to spend the money. These funds can be spent at any time.
- **Restricted Income Funds**, which comprise donations relating to specific fundraising appeals and legacies where a restriction on use has been placed on the funds.



Reserves Policy

Individual budget holders are requested to submit an annual forecast to management setting out how funds are to be spent. Management regularly monitor actual expenditure against these plans and take action in order to ensure that funds are spent in a timely manner and in accordance with donors' wishes.

The charity's reserves policy takes account of both an expendable endowment fund, which is available to spend at the discretion of the Trustee, and unrestricted income funds including designated funds. By taking a broad definition, and by ensuring that fund managers administer their funds within the available allocation, the requirement for wholly unrestricted reserve balances is minimised. The aim of the Trustee is to maintain a working cash balance of £150k, which is the level considered necessary to meet day to day commitments and to cover any potential unforeseen situations, with any excess balance subject to regular review and reporting to the Charitable Funds Committee.

Where it becomes apparent that excessive balances are being held, income and expenditure trends are reviewed, and if appropriate excessive balances are placed on investment following advice from our investment advisors.

The year-end, fund balances of £1.27m equate to approximately twenty four months of expenditure based on an average year's requests, which is considered reasonable based on current income levels.

At the year-end cash balances of £766k were held (£666k in 2019/20) primarily due to the fundraising relating to the Gamma Camera. Payment was made following installation in quarter 1 of 2021/22. Balances will continue to be monitored and reported in 2021/22 as appropriate.

The Trustee intends to maintain the total funds invested at its current level in the short term and use the income generated from these investments to further the charity's objects, as this will mitigate significant fluctuations in the level of donations. The Trustee continues to review balances in order to ensure that they are utilised in an effective and timely manner.

NHS Charities Together

In year the charity received 4 grants totalling £122.6k from NHS Charities for staff and patients welfare due to the impact of the Covid 19 pandemic.

A Review of our Finances, Achievements and Performance

The net assets of the Charitable Funds as at 31 March 2021 were £1.27 million (2019: £0.94 million). Overall net assets increased by £325k (£283k decrease in 2019/20).

Excluding the unrealised gain, underlying balances increased by £166k (£161k decrease in 2019/20), reflecting the Trustee's on-going commitment to utilising donations in a timely manner. This increase reflects the reduced expenditure in year due to the additional capital available as a consequence of Covid 19 and the reduced availability of training courses, which reduced in year spend.

The charity continues to rely on donations and legacies and investment income as the main sources of income.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Donations of £372k were received in 2020/21 (£500k in 2019/20) and the Trustee continues to be extremely grateful for all legacies received.

The total charitable expenditure on direct charitable activity was £258k (£821k in 2019/20) due to the recognition of the Gamma camera creditor/commitment). Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is the main beneficiary for all expenditure incurred.

Purchase of new equipment and building and refurbishment

The total spend on providing new equipment of £77k (£585k in 2019/20) represents a vital and valuable contribution to enhancing the provision of clinical care, and included tonometers and numerous smaller purchases which were for less than £10k individually. This is a significant reduction on normal expenditure trends and reflects the additional capital expenditure incurred by the Trust in year on equipment due to the impact of Covid 19.



Staff Education and Welfare

The charity contributed £18k (£14k in 2019/20) towards the provision of staff education and training for staff undertaking further professional education and training.

The charity remains committed to funding continued professional education and training where insufficient resources exist within Trust revenue funding streams.

Patient education and welfare

Although a significant amount of expenditure £195k (£222k in 2019/20) has been charged under this heading, of this £60k related to items of furniture and £23k for I.T equipment. The largest individual purchase related to the purchase of RITA software £16k (Reminiscence, Interactive, Therapeutic, Activities) to improve patient wellbeing.

Performance management

The charity has no employees and so relies upon its partner the NHS Foundation Trust to review the appropriateness of requests for equipment, training and building

related work. For equipment purchases funded by the charity the applicant must advise what difference the proposal will make and what benefit it will provide, and it is the Trustee policy that recurring revenue costs will not be funded.

As in previous years all medical items were also approved by the Equipment Committee, to confirm need and appropriateness. All significant expenditure incurred is reported to the Charitable Funds Committee to review for appropriateness.

Expenditure requests require the further approval of the Chief Financial Officer or the Chief Executive, for all expenditure from general purpose funds and for all expenditure over £15k from restricted purpose funds, before expenditure can be incurred.

Investments

The funds of the charity are invested solely with a view to obtaining a higher than average overall return on its investment.

At the end of the year investments valued at £1.14m were held compared to a historic purchase cost of £1.10m and a net gain of £159k was recognised in the accounts (£123k loss in 2019/20). The gain has reversed the loss of 2019/20 however, stock markets still remain volatile.

The corporate trustee continues to consider its exposure to the fluctuations in the value of its equity based investment, and received quarterly updates from its external fund advisors on current performance and forecast market trends.

The Trustee has taken a longer term approach to investments and it is expected that values will increase over time and regular discussions are held with the Trust's investment advisors regarding the stock market and potential movements and risks.

The charity has an investment policy that is reviewed and approved by the Charitable Funds Committee on an annual basis. The policy requires that all monies apart from working capital and capital in perpetuity be invested to maximise the overall return consistent with the degree of risk acceptable to the corporate trustee.

In line with the ethos of promoting patient care, the corporate trustee attempts to ensure that all investments are ethically and environmentally sound and are not opposed to the "purpose" of the charity. The performance of the investments are continuously monitored and reported on a quarterly basis.

The Charities Act (Protection and Social Investment) Act 2016

Details of our processes and controls relating to the above legislation are detailed as follows:

Our approach to fundraising is to ensure that any direct fundraising expenditure incurred will maximise a return on investment whilst maintaining excellent

relationships with supporters, reflecting best practice within the sector and protecting the vulnerable. We have not employed any fundraisers in year.

We are not a member of any Fundraising Regulations Standard Board; however, we maintain internal policies and procedures to ensure appropriate governance on any external fundraising undertaken in the Charity's name.

Fundraising activities are monitored by the Community Involvement Team and Charitable Fund Committee made up of trustees, which reports to the Board of Trustees.

No complaints have been received or notified in the year. Any complaints notified or received would be managed by the community involvement manager and lessons learnt reported via the Charitable Fund committee.

The Charity does not employ direct fundraisers or external fundraising companies, it does however monitor itself in line with Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust policies, such as Information Governance, Safeguarding and Inclusivity and Diversity, in order to protect vulnerable people and others from unreasonable intrusion on a person's privacy, unreasonably persistent approaches or undue pressure to give, in the course of or in connection with fundraising for the charity.

Our relationship with the wider community

The ability of SFH Charities to continue its vital support for Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust is dependent on its ability to maintain and increase donations from the general public. SFH Charities also continues to forge strong relationships with members of staff of the Trust without whose co-operation the ability to make an effective contribution would be much diminished.



Volunteers

The trustees would like to pay tribute to:

- Our volunteers for their time, support, and commitment;
- The members of staff of SFH who give of their time out of hours in support of the work on the committees, in developing ideas for working with us to identify how we can help enhance care; and

- Our fundraisers who do so much to encourage others to enrich the lives of others through donations and fundraising activities.

Our Future Plans

Mindful of the changing NHS, the future direction of the charity will be shaped by the reconfiguration of services and the need to redesign patient care to meet the needs of the future, in line with the Integrated Care system plan for more integrated working arrangements between organisations. Income and expenditure plans will be the subject of continual review to ensure that future needs are prioritised and utilised in line with the new service delivery strategy.

Funds and fund structure will continue to be reviewed and refined to ensure appropriate utilisation, whilst retaining appropriate specialty funds as required. This will make the funds more readily manageable and accessible.

The review of achievements, performance and finances should be seen in the context of the Trustee vision to assist the Trust to help its hospitals develop and provide world-class patient centred care.

Another key area remains our commitment to embed the fundraising and publications strategies, and the creation of more cohesive links and relationships with our fundraising partners.

Big Thank You

On behalf of the staff and patients who have benefited from improved services due to donations and legacies, the corporate trustee would like to thank all donors and volunteers and corporate partners for their generous support over the past year. There is no doubt that patients' experiences are greatly enhanced by items such as equipment purchased with charitable funds.

The Trustee looks forward to the coming year and the challenges and opportunities it may bring and hopes it will be as successful as this and previous years in continuing to enhance the welfare of both patients and staff.

If you need any advice on how to support our charitable funds, please contact the Community Involvement Department on 01623 672371.

Signed: 

Richard Mills
Chief Financial Officer on behalf of the Corporate Trustee
4 November 2021

King's Mill Hospital
Mansfield Road
Sutton in Ashfield
Nottinghamshire
NG17 4JL

Statement of Trustee's responsibilities in respect of the Trustees' annual report and accounts

The trustees are responsible for preparing the trustees' report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).


The law applicable to charities in England and Wales requires the trustees to prepare financial statements for each financial year, which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the charity and the incoming resources and application of resources, including the net income or expenditure, of the charity for the year. In preparing those financial statements the trustees are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- observe the methods and principles in the Charities SORP;
- make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards and statements of recommended practice have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the charity will continue in operation.

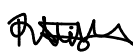
The trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the charity and which enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the Charity (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 and the provisions of the constitution. The trustees are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the charity and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the charity's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Approved by the trustee and signed on its behalf by

Signed: 
Claire Ward (Chair)

Date: 4 November 2021

Signed: 
Richard Mills (Chief Financial Officer)

Date: 4 November 2021

Independent auditors' report

To the trustees of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund (the 'charity') for the year ended 31 March 2021 which comprise the statement of financial activities, balance sheet, statement of cash flows, and the related notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102: The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charity's affairs as at 31 March 2021 and of its income and expenditure for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charity in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charity and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the trustees' report. We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Charities Act 2011 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- sufficient accounting records have not been kept;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- we have not obtained all the information and explanations necessary for the purposes of our audit.

Responsibilities of the trustees

As explained more fully in the trustees' responsibilities statement set out in the trustees' report, the trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the trustees are responsible for assessing the charity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the charity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The procedures we carried out and the extent to which they are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, are detailed below:

(1) We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory framework that the charity operates in, and assessed the risk of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Throughout the audit, we remained alert to possible indications of non-compliance.

(2) We reviewed the charity's policies and procedures in relation to:

- Identifying, evaluating and complying with laws and regulations, and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
- Detecting and responding to the risk of fraud, and whether they were aware of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud; and
- Designing and implementing internal controls to mitigate the risk of non-compliance with laws and regulations, including fraud.

(3) We inspected the minutes of trustee meetings.

(4) We enquired about any non-routine communication with regulators and reviewed any reports made to them.

(5) We reviewed the financial statement disclosures and assessed their compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

(6) We performed analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected transactions or balances that may indicate a risk of material fraud or error.

(7) We assessed the risk of fraud through management override of controls and carried out procedures to address this risk. Our procedures included:

- Testing the appropriateness of journal entries;
- Assessing judgements and accounting estimates for potential bias;
- Reviewing related party transactions; and
- Testing transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, there is a risk that we will not detect all irregularities, including those leading to a material misstatement in the financial statements or non-compliance with regulation. Irregularities that arise due to fraud can be even harder to detect than those that arise from error as they may involve deliberate concealment or collusion.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charity's trustees, as a body, in accordance with section 144 of the Charities Act 2011 and the regulations made under section 154 of that Act. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charity's trustees those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charity's trustees as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Bob Wilson

Date: 4 November 2021

Godfrey Wilson Limited
Chartered accountants and statutory auditors
5th Floor Mariner House
62 Prince Street
Bristol
BS1 4QD

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2021

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2021 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	187	185	-	372
Legacies	2	42	-	-	42
Income from Investments	12	37	-	-	37
Total income		266	185	-	451
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(26)	-	-	(26)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(76)	-	-	(76)
New Building and Refurbishment		32	(1)	-	31
Staff Education and Welfare		14	(32)	-	(18)
Patient Education and Welfare		(137)	(59)	-	(196)
Total expenditure		(193)	(92)	-	(285)
Net gains on investments	11	159	-	-	159
Net income		232	93	-	325
Fund transfers		38	(38)	-	-
Net movement in funds		270	55	-	325
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		778	137	28	943
Total funds carried forward		1,048	192	28	1,268

All results derive from continuing activities.

All gains and losses recognised in the year are included in the Statement of Financial Activities.

Movements in funds are disclosed in note 19 to the accounts.

The accompanying notes form part of the financial statements.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Prior year comparatives

Statement of Financial Activities for the year ended 31 March 2020

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total at 31 March 2020 £000
Income from:					
Donations	2	309	191	-	500
Legacies	2	132	-	-	132
Income from Investments	12	50	-	-	50
Total income		491	191	-	682
Expenditure on:					
Raising Funds		(21)	-	-	(21)
<i>Charitable activities:</i>	4				
Purchase of New Equipment		(81)	(504)	-	(585)
New Building and Refurbishment		(10)	10	-	-
Staff Education and Welfare		(14)	-	-	(14)
Patient Education and Welfare		(202)	(20)	-	(222)
Total expenditure		(328)	(514)	-	(842)
Net (losses) on investments	11	(123)	-	-	(123)
Net income / (expenditure)		40	(323)	-	(283)
Transfers between funds		(16)	16	-	-
Net movement in funds		24	(307)	-	(283)
<i>Reconciliation of funds</i>					
Total funds brought forward		754	444	28	1,226
Total funds carried forward		778	137	28	943

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2021 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	1,141	4	-	1,145
Total Fixed Assets		<u>1,141</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,145</u>
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	1	-	-	1
Cash and cash equivalents	16	26	712	28	766
Total Current Assets		<u>27</u>	<u>712</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>767</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(120)	(524)	-	(644)
Net current assets		<u>(93)</u>	<u>188</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>123</u>
Total net assets		<u>1,048</u>	<u>192</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,268</u>
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	192	-	192
Unrestricted income funds:		1,048	-	-	1,048
Total charity funds		<u>1,048</u>	<u>192</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>1,268</u>

The notes on page 28 to 40 form part of these accounts.

Signed: 

Claire Ward (Chairman)

Date: 4 November 2021

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Prior year comparatives

Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2020

	Note	Unrestricted Funds £000	Restricted Funds £000	Endowment Funds £000	Total Funds 2020 £000
<i>Fixed assets:</i>					
Investments	11	977	9	-	986
Total Fixed Assets		977	9	-	986
<i>Current assets:</i>					
Debtors	13	42	-	-	42
Cash and cash equivalents	16	(6)	644	28	666
Total Current Assets		36	644	28	708
<i>Liabilities:</i>					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	14	(235)	(516)	-	(751)
Net current assets (liabilities)		(199)	128	28	(43)
Total net assets		778	137	28	943
The funds of the charity:					
Endowment funds	19	-	-	28	28
Restricted income funds		-	137	-	137
Unrestricted income funds:		743	-	-	743
Legacy Holding Fund		35	-	-	35
Total charity funds		778	137	28	943

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

Cash Flow

	Note	Total funds 2020-21	Total funds 2019-20
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	17	<u>53</u>	<u>(32)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	12	37	50
Proceeds from the sale of investments	11	362	220
Purchase of investments	11	<u>(352)</u>	<u>(213)</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities		47	57
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the reporting period		100	25
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		666	641
Change in cash and cash equivalents due to exchange rate movements		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	16	<u><u>766</u></u>	<u><u>666</u></u>

The charity has not provided an analysis of changes in net debt as it does not have any long term financing arrangements.

Accounting Policies

1.1. Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, with the exception of investments which are included at fair value. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019) and the Charities Act 2011 and UK Generally Accepted Practice as it applies from 1 January 2015.

SFH CF meets the definition of a Public Benefit Entity under FRS 102. Assets and liabilities are initially recognised at historical cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant accounting policy notes.

The accounts have been prepared on the assumption that the charity is able to continue as a going concern. However, the COVID-19 pandemic has had a profound impact on the global economy, and has in turn affected the charity. The trustees have considered the impact of this issue on the charity's current and future financial position. The charity has £1.05m of unrestricted funds and net current assets of £1.27m, and receives regular advice from our investment advisors relating to financial markets and the risk is appropriately recorded within the Charity risk register.

Allowing for the above the trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Charity's ability to continue as a going concern. An unrestricted reserve is maintained to cover routine working capital requirements, and approved commitments are immaterial to the overall balance of funds held.

In future years, the key risks are a fall in income from donations or investment income but the trustees have arrangements in place to mitigate those risks (see the risk management and reserves sections of the annual report for more information).

1.2. Funds structure

Where there is a legal restriction on the purpose to which a fund may be put, the fund is classified either as:

- A restricted fund; or
- An endowment fund.

Restricted funds are those where the donor has provided for the donation to be spent in furtherance of a specified charitable purpose.

Endowment funds arise when the donor has expressly provided that the gift is to be invested and only the income of the fund may be spent. These funds are sub-analysed between those where the trustees have the discretion to spend the capital, expendable endowment, and those where there is no discretion to expend the capital, permanent endowment.

The charity has two permanent endowment funds, the Benefit of the Children's Fund and Newark Fund and no expendable endowment.

Those funds which are neither endowment nor restricted income funds, are unrestricted income funds which are sub-analysed between designated (earmarked) funds, and wholly unrestricted funds which are wholly at the trustee discretion in line with the Charity's objectives.

The major funds held in each of these categories are disclosed in note 19.

1.3. Income

All income sources are recognised once the charity has entitlement to the resources, it is probable (more likely than not) that the resources will be received and the monetary value of incoming resources can be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where there are terms or conditions attached to income, particularly grants, then these terms or conditions must be met before the income is recognised as the entitlement condition will not be met until that point. Where terms or conditions have not been met or uncertainty exists as to whether they can be met then the relevant income is not recognised in the year but deferred and shown on the balance sheet as deferred income.

Interest receivable on cash and investments is recognised monthly / quarterly in the period it accrues.

Gifts in kind are not accounted for when they are valued at less than £100 each and will be accepted and then immediately distributed.

Where gifts in kind do not meet these criteria, they are recognised at fair value as stock until they are distributed

1.4. Income from legacies

Legacies are accounted for as incoming resources either upon receipt or where the receipt of the legacy is probable.

Receipt is probable when:

- Confirmation has been received from the representatives of the estate(s) that probate has been granted or;
- The executors have established that there are sufficient assets in the estate to pay the legacy; and
- All conditions attached to the legacy have been fulfilled or are within the charity's control.

If there is uncertainty as to the amount of the legacy and it cannot be reliably estimated then the legacy is shown as a contingent asset until all of the conditions for income recognition are met.

1.5. Income from endowment funds

The income received from the invested endowment fund is wholly restricted.

1.6. Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT

All expenditure is accounted for on an accruals basis and has been classified under headings that aggregate all costs related to each category of expense shown in the Statement of Financial Activities. Expenditure is recognised when the following criteria are met:

- There is a present legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event;
- It is more likely than not that a transfer of benefits (usually a cash payment) will be required in settlement; and
- The amount of the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably.

Irrecoverable VAT is charged against the category of resources expended for which it was incurred.

The charity does not make grants to individuals. The total costs of making grants is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Activities. The actual disbursement received by the beneficiaries for each category of charitable activity is disclosed in note 4. All grants are made to the Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust and the trustee operates a scheme of delegation, through which all grant funded activity is managed by fund holders responsible for the day to day disbursements on their projects, in accordance with the directions set out by the trustees in charity standing orders and financial instructions.

Grants payable are payments made to related party or third party NHS bodies and non-NHS bodies in the furtherance of the charitable objectives of the funds held on trust, primarily relief of those who are sick. The grants are accounted for on an accruals basis where the conditions for their payment have been met or where the recipient has a reasonable expectation they will receive a grant. Provisions are made where approval has been given by the trustee due to the approval representing a firm intention which is communicated to the recipient.

1.7. Allocation of support costs

Support costs are those costs which do not relate directly to a single activity. These include some staff costs, costs of administration, internal and external audit costs and IT support. Support costs have been apportioned between fundraising costs and charitable activities on an appropriate basis. The analysis of support costs and the bases of apportionment applied are shown in note 5.

1.8. Fundraising Costs

The costs of generating funds are those costs attributable to generating income for the charity, other than those costs incurred in undertaking charitable activities or the costs incurred in undertaking trading activities in furtherance of the charity's objects. These include:

- i) Donations given by patients and their relatives which are forwarded, currently at nil charge by the Trust;
- ii) Legacies which are encouraged by leaflets throughout the hospital, the cost of which is immaterial;
- iii) Fundraising events; and
- iv) Investment management fees.

1.9. Charitable activities

Costs of charitable activities comprise all costs incurred in the pursuit of the charitable objects of the charity. These costs, where not wholly attributable, are apportioned between the categories of charitable expenditure in addition to the direct costs. The total costs of each category of charitable expenditure include an apportionment of support costs as shown in note 5.

1.10. Fixed asset investments

Investments are a form of basic financial instrument. Fixed asset investments are initially recognised at their transaction value and are subsequently measured at their fair value (market value) as at the balance sheet date. The statement of financial activities includes the net gains and losses arising on revaluation and disposals throughout the year. Quoted stocks and shares are included in the balance sheet at the current market value quoted by the investment analyst, excluding dividend. The main form of financial risk faced by the charity is that of volatility in equity markets and investment markets due to wider economic conditions, the attitude of investors to investment risk, and changes in sentiment concerning equities and within particular sectors or sub sectors.

1.11. Debtors

Debtors are amounts owed to the charity. They are measured on the basis of their recoverable amount.

1.12. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash at bank and in hand is held to meet the day to day running costs of the charity as they fall due. Cash equivalents are short term, highly liquid investments, usually in 90 day notice interest bearing savings accounts.

1.13. Creditors

Creditors are amounts owed by the charity. They are measured at the amount that the charity expects to have to pay to settle the debt.

Amounts which are owed in more than a year are shown as long term creditors.

1.14. Realised and Unrealised gains and losses

All gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities as they arise. Realised gains and losses on investments are calculated as the difference between sales proceeds and opening carrying value (purchase date if later). Unrealised gains and losses are calculated as the difference between the market value at the year end and opening carrying value (or purchase date if later).

1.15. Related party transactions

The Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust (SFH FT) is the sole beneficiary of the charity. The charity has reimbursed the SFH FT for approved expenditure made on behalf of the charity. These reimbursements are included in the analysis of expenditure as detailed in note 4. During the year none of the

members of the SFH FT Board of Directors or Senior Sherwood Forest Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust staff or parties related to them were beneficiaries of the charity.

None of the trustees or members of the SFH FT board or parties related to them has undertaken any transactions with the Charitable Trust or received any benefit from the charity in payment or kind. The trustees received no honoraria or emoluments in the year.

The SFH FT makes a number of clerical and transaction services available to the charity, by agreement with the trustees. These include administrative services in support of the charity's grant making activities which are included within support costs as detailed in note 5.

1.16. Accounting Estimates

In the application of the charity's accounting policies, management is required to make judgements and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. These estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are continually reviewed. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and if the revision affects only that year, or in the year of the revision and future years if the revision affects both current and future years.

Estimates included in this year's financial statements are:

- Accrued expenditure based on the best estimate known at the time of the financial statements;
- Apportionment of support costs to charitable activities;
- Assessment of market value of investments; and
- Value of commitments and the expected timing of their cash flows.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

2.0. Income from donations and legacies

	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	Total
	£000	£000	£000
Donations from individuals	187	185	372
Voluntary income: legacies	42	-	42
Total	229	185	414
	£000	£000	£000
Donations from individuals	309	191	500
Voluntary income: legacies	97	-	97
Legacy Holding Fund	35	-	35
Total	441	191	632

Donations from individuals are gifts from members of the public, relatives of patients and staff and also includes funds granted from NHS Charities Together.

3.0. Analysis of income from other trading activities

There were no incoming resources from other trading activities (2019/20 £nil).

4.0. Analysis of charitable expenditure

The charity did not undertake any direct charitable activities on its own account during the year. All of the charitable expenditure was in the form of grant funding.

Grants were approved in favour of the partner organisations SFH FT to carry out activities that will benefit NHS patients and their families.

	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total 2021
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	64	12	76
New Building and Refurbishment	(26)	(5)	(31)
Staff Education and Welfare	15	3	18
Patient Education and Welfare	163	32	195
Total	216	42	258

Analysis includes support costs and overheads administration which are disclosed in note 5.

The negative expenditure on New Building and Refurbishment relates to the reversal of committed expenditure not actually utilised.

Prio Year Comparators	Grant funded activity	Support costs	Total
	£000	£000	£000
Purchase of New Equipment	550	35	585
New Building and Refurbishment	-	-	-
Staff Education and Welfare	13	1	14
Patient Education and Welfare	208	14	222
Total	771	50	821

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

5.0. Allocation of support costs and overheads

Support and overhead costs are allocated between fundraising activities and charitable activities. Governance costs are those support costs which relate to the strategic and day to day management of a charity.

The bases of allocation used are as follows:

- Direct allocation: where a cost is wholly attributable to a particular activity.
- Expenditure: this is a proportion based on the average fund balance.

	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2021 £000	Raising funds £000	Charitable Activities £000	Total 2020 £000	Basis of apportionment
Salary recharge	12	26	38	11	26	37	Expenditure
External Audit	-	6	6	-	6	6	Expenditure
							Based on fundraising / charitable activities
Governance	4	9	13	4	10	14	percentage costs
Computer Expenses	-	-	-	-	1	1	Expenditure
							Based on fundraising / charitable activities
Investment Management fees	10	-	10	6	6	12	charitable activities
General Administration Overheads	26	41	67	21	49	70	



6.0. Trustees' remuneration, benefits and expenses

The charity's trustees are corporate trustees and receive no remuneration for the work that they undertake as trustees.

7.0. Analysis of staff costs

No emoluments were paid to employees in 2020/21 (2019/20 £nil), however there was a recharge of £51k in year relating to SFH staff as disclosed in note 5. (2019/20 £51k).

8.0. Auditors' remuneration

Auditors' remuneration fee of £6,420 including VAT was charged in 2020/21 (2019/20 £6,240). No other additional work was undertaken (2019/20 £nil).

9.0. Analysis of grants

Institution receiving grant support:	Total amount paid	
	2020/21	2019/20
	£000	£000
SFH FT	216	771
Total	216	771

10.0. Role of volunteers

Like all charities, the SFH Charity is reliant on a team of volunteers for our smooth running. Our volunteers perform 2 roles:

- Fund advisors – there are about 50 SFH FT staff who manage how the charity's designated funds should be spent. These funds are designated (or earmarked) by the trustees to be spent for a particular purpose or in a particular ward or department. Each fund advisor has delegated powers to spend the designated funds that they manage in accordance with the trustee's wishes. The trustees determine what each fund can be spent on and the amount that can be spent in a year.
- Fund raisers – a team of hospital volunteers actively fundraise and support the charity by holding stalls, coffee mornings, tombola's and raffles. The team work in partnership with individuals, groups and businesses assisting at events to raise funds for specific appeals and trust funds.

In accordance with the SORP, due to the absence of any reliable measurement basis, the contribution of these volunteers is not recognised in the accounts.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

11.0. Fixed asset investments:

Movements in fixed asset investment	2021	2020	
	£000	£000	
Market value at 1 April	986	1,109	
Less: Disposals proceeds	(362)	(220)	
Add: Additions to investment at cost	352	213	
Less: Realised loss on disposal	(34)	7	
Add Net gain / (loss) on revaluation	203	(123)	
Market value at 31 March	<u>1,145</u>	<u>986</u>	
Historic purchase cost at 31 March	<u>1,100</u>	<u>1,100</u>	
Fixed asset investment by Type	Held in UK £000	2021 Total £000	2020 Total £000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	1,145	1,145	986
	<u>1,145</u>	<u>1,145</u>	<u>986</u>

All investments are carried at their fair value.

The significance of financial instruments to the on-going financial sustainability of SFH is considered in the risk analysis section of the trustees' annual report.

The main risk from financial instruments lies in the combination of uncertain investment markets and volatility in income (or yield).

Interest Rate Risk. The combination of market uncertainty and continued asset purchasing programmes has anchored bond yields at abnormally low levels. This gives rise to a significant downside risk of a fall in capital values when interest rates return to normal levels. Furthermore, persistent demand for high quality corporate bond and government stock continues to keep yields low.

Default Risk. The majority of the fixed interest holdings in the portfolio are issued by creditors categorised as 'High Grade'. These issuers carry relatively low credit risk and the default rate on investment grade fixed interest securities due to corporate failures has so far been low.

Liquidity Risk. Liquidity risk within the portfolio is anticipated to be low as all assets are traded and the commitment to intervention by central banks and market regulators has continued to provide for orderly trading in most markets. Nearly all the Trust's investments are traded in markets with good liquidity and high trading volumes and can be sold to provide liquidity within a week (with the exception of two holdings in Commercial Property). The only asset class which has historically exhibited poor liquidity is Commercial Property. The Trust has investments in two Charity Property Funds which were both gated for six months during 2020, during a period of extreme volatility, triggered by the coronavirus pandemic. The two funds represented 8.5% of the Trust's investments at the time. This suspension was for regulatory reasons rather than liquidity reasons and the funds continued to pay a good level of income while temporarily gated. The funds are not currently gated. The Trust has no material investment holdings in markets subject to exchange controls or trading restrictions.

The Trust does not make use of derivatives and similar complex financial instruments as it takes the view that investments are held for their longer term yield total return and historic studies of quoted financial instruments have shown that volatility in any particular 5 year period will normally be corrected.

Currency Risk. Although the Trust does not ordinarily take stand-alone currency positions, the investment process takes into account currency forecasts when creating the asset allocation framework. Within overseas fixed interest, hedged units are purchased where available to negative currency risk in an already low-yielding asset class.

Concentration Risk. Concentration risk is minimised through broad diversification of investments at an asset class, geographic and sector level.

The Trust manages these investment risks by retaining expert advisors and operating an investment policy that provides for a high degree of diversification of holdings within investment asset classes

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

12.0. Gross Investment Income	Unrestricted funds	Restricted funds	2021 Total £000	2020 Total £000
Investments in a Common Deposit Fund or Common Investment Fund	37	-	37	47
Short term investments and cash on deposit	-	-	-	3
Total	37	-	37	50

All investments are held in the UK.

13.0. Analysis of Debtors	2021 £000	2020 £000
Amounts falling due within one year:		
Accrued income	1	42
Total debtors falling due within one year	1	42
Total debtors	1	42

There are no debtors falling due after more than one year.

14.0. Analysis of Liabilities	2021 £000	2020 £000
Creditor Amounts falling due within one year:		
Trade creditors	487	53
Accruals	157	698
Total creditors falling due within one year	644	751
Total creditors	644	751

15.0. Financial Instruments at Fair Value	2021 £000	2020 £000
Financial assets measured at fair value	1,145	986
	1,145	986

Relates to stock market investments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

16.0. Cash and cash equivalents	2021	2020
	£000	£000
Cash in hand		
Notice deposits (less than 3 months)	766	666
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>766</u>	<u>666</u>

The notice deposits are sums held on interest bearing deposit and represent funds held to facilitate cash flow and the fulfilment of obligations to make grant payments. The funds are held on a 90 day notice account and are therefore classified as cash and cash equivalent.

No cash or cash equivalents or current asset investments were held in non-cash investments or outside of the UK.

All of the amounts held on interest bearing deposit are available to spend on charitable activities.

17.0. Reconciliation of net income/(expenditure) to net cash flow from operating activities

	2021	2020
	£000	£000
Net income/(expenditure) for 2020/21 (as per the statement of financial activities)	325	(283)
Adjustments for:		
(Gains)/losses on investments	(159)	123
Notional cash movement on Investments	(10)	(7)
Dividends, interest and rents from investments	(37)	(50)
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	41	11
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	(107)	174
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>53</u>	<u>(32)</u>

18.0. Timing of commitments

	2021	2020
	£000	£000
Commitments payable in under 1 year	97	622
Total cumulative commitments that remain undischarged as at 31 March	<u>97</u>	<u>622</u>

As described in note 9, the charity awards a number of grants in the year. Many grants are awarded and paid out in the same financial year. However, some grants for funding a specific project are multi-year grants paid over a longer period.

As the charity has control over the award and timing of grants there is little uncertainty around these payments.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

	Balance at 31 March 2020 c/fwd £000	Balance at 1 April 2020 b/fwd £000	Incoming resources £000	Resources expended £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2021 £000
Endowment Funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment Funds Subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted Funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	9	9	-	-	(5)	-	4
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	1	1	2	0	18	-	21
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	62	62	-	2	(60)	-	4
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	5	5	1	(1)	1	-	6
Breast Screening ^[6]	10	10	1	-	-	-	11
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	50	50	-	-	-	-	50
Covid ^[11]	-	-	36	(19)	-	-	17
End of Life ^[12]	-	-	22	(6)	8	-	24
NHS Charities Together ^[13]	-	-	123	(68)	-	-	55
Restricted Funds Subtotal	137	137	185	(92)	(38)	-	192
Unrestricted and Designated Funds							
General Fund ^[7]	3	3	62	(85)	27	159	166
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							
Other	99	99	57	(55)	41	-	142
Diagnostics and Outpatients	106	106	11	2	-	-	119
Urgent and Emergency	21	21	3	(1)	-	-	23
Medicine	289	289	77	(38)	-	-	328
Surgery	59	59	20	(14)	-	-	65
Womens and Children's	166	166	36	(2)	5	-	205
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	35	35	-	-	(35)	-	-
	778	778	266	(193)	38	159	1,048
Total Balances	943	943	451	(285)	-	159	1,268

[1] / [2] This is a permanent endowment fund where only the income generated by the investment of this capital can be spent. All income generated is transferred to the Benefit of the Children's restricted fund where it must be used for the benefit of the Children's Unit at Kings Mill Hospital.

[3] This fund is currently inactive and permission has been sought from the Charity commission in 2021/22 for it to be transferred to earmarked funds and closed..

[4] This relates to specific appeals that were commenced prior year to enhance Dementia facilities at Kings Mill and Newark Hospitals.

[5] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced in March 2018 to replace the Gamma camera at Kings Mill Hospital.

[6] This relates to a specific appeal that commenced October 2018 to support the new Breast screening service at Newark Hospital.

[7] The **general fund** includes all donations for which a donor has not expressed any preference as to how the funds shall be spent and the unrestricted income accruing to the charity. These funds are applied for any charitable purpose to the benefit of the patients of SFH FT at the absolute discretion of the trustees.

[8] Earmarked funds are reported by Division to aid transparency. A complete breakdown of the individual funds within each heading is available upon written request.

[9] The fund exists to hold legacies where we have had notification, but not receipt of monies. These funds are held until receipt and then transferred to the relevant fund, in line with the will. Keeping the funds separate ensures we account correctly for the monies, but also that the funds are not expended prior to receipt.

[10] This relates to a specific legacy which can only be utilised on the purchase of medical equipment

[11] Monies specifically donated for staff health and wellbeing

[12] Grant received to aid staff health and Wellbeing

[13] Specific project to enhance facilities for Patient Care

[14] The movement between Dementia and other is due to an expenditure misclassification in 19/20 to ensure the individual balances accurately reflect available funds.

[15] The movement between Cancer and other is due to an expenditure reclassification between divisional cancer funds and the cancer appeal fund to ensure the individual balances accurately reflect available funds.

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Annual Report and Accounts for the Year Ended 31 March 2021

19.0. Analysis of charitable funds

Prior year comparatives

	Balance at 31 March 2019 c/fwd	Balance at 1 April 2019 b/fwd	Income £000	Expenditure £000	Transfers £000	Gains and losses £000	Balance at 31 March 2020 £000
Endowment funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[1]	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Endowment funds subtotal	28	28	-	-	-	-	28
Restricted funds							
Benefit of the Children's Fund ^[2]	9	9	-	-	-	-	9
Cancer Appeal ^[3]	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Dementia Appeals ^[4]	61	61	1	-	-	-	62
Gamma Camera Appeal ^[5]	306	306	164	(486)	21	-	5
Breast Screening ^[6]	18	18	25	(28)	(5)	-	10
Medical Equipment Legacy Fund ^[10]	-	-	-	-	50	-	50
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	50	50	-	-	(50)	-	-
Restricted funds subtotal	444	444	191	(514)	16	-	137
Unrestricted and designated funds							
General Fund ^[7]	70	70	137	(81)	-	(123)	3
Earmarked Funds ^[8]							
Other	55	55	197	(137)	(16)	-	99
Diagnostics and Outpatients	91	91	19	(9)	5	-	106
Urgent and Emergency Care	28	28	1	(8)	-	-	21
Medicine	265	265	59	(35)	-	-	289
Surgery	90	90	16	(42)	(5)	-	59
Womens and Children's	155	155	27	(16)	-	-	166
Legacy Holding Fund ^[9]	-	-	35	-	-	-	35
	754	754	491	(328)	(16)	(123)	778
Total balances	1,226	1,226	682	(842)	-	(123)	943

20.0. Post year-end events

In line with section 32 of FRS102 the Trustees are not aware of any adjusting or non adjusting events since the close of the accounting period, which would affect the position reported, or the assessment of its going concern basis.



consultants | chartered accountants | statutory auditors

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund

Year Ended 31 March 2021

Management Letter

Contents

- 1 Introduction 1
- 2 Scope of the Audit..... 1
- 3 Audit Method & Materiality.....2
- 4 Independence & Objectivity.....2
- 5 Audit Opinion..... 3
- 6 Significant Aspects of the Entity’s Accounting Practices.....3
- 7 Significant Matters Discussed During the Audit..... 3
- 8 Significant Difficulties Encountered During the Audit.....3
- 9 Recommendations for Improvements4
- 10 Acknowledgements4
- 11 Contact Us.....4
- Appendix 1: Recommendations.....5
- Appendix 2: Audit Adjustments & Unadjusted Errors.....7

1 Introduction

This is our management letter to you following the audit of the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2021. The management letter is designed to communicate to the trustees the audit approach, the key audit risks, any significant audit issues, the audit adjustments and unadjusted errors (if any), and our recommendations for improvements to systems, controls, and governance processes. We would appreciate it if this report is circulated to the trustees and discussed at a trustees' meeting.

The contents of this report and appendices are for the attention and information of the trustees only. You may only disclose the contents of this letter and appendices to third parties (such as funders) with our permission and we cannot be held liable for any reliance placed on the contents by third parties.

2 Scope of the Audit

The scope of the audit and our responsibilities are set out in our engagement letter dated 24 October 2018.

The objective of the audit work is to enable us to give an opinion as to whether the financial statements show a true and fair view of the results for the year and the state of affairs at the year end. As part of our work we also review whether the financial statements comply with relevant accounting standards. We design audit tests to provide assurance that the charity's financial statements are free from material error and so that we have a reasonable expectation of detecting material misstatement in the financial statements or accounting records resulting from irregularities and fraud.

Although it is not explicitly stated, an unqualified audit report means that we did gather adequate audit evidence to support the assertions in the financial statements, that we are satisfied that the books and records are in agreement with the financial statements and that we received all the information and explanations we considered necessary for the audit.

We are also satisfied with the disclosures in the notes to the financial statements. We do not audit the trustees' annual report, but we do check that this is consistent with the financial statements.

The audit procedures are designed to give us reasonable assurance that the financial statements, taken as a whole, are free of material misstatement. However, it is the responsibility of the trustees to ensure, as far as possible, that accurate and reliable accounting records are maintained and to operate appropriate controls.

3 Audit Method & Materiality

We used “substantive testing” – meaning that we verified particular transactions or balances by looking at a sample of invoices and receipts or by tracing from source documents to the final financial statements. We also carried out walk-through tests to evaluate the effectiveness of your systems and controls.

The audit work seeks evidence that the financial statements are materially correct. Small amounts do not affect a reader's understanding of the financial position. For this audit, the level of materiality we used was £47,000 for the balance sheet and £28,000 for the SoFA. These figures were used only as a guide and were subject to judgemental change depending on the findings during the audit. Materiality is not applied to certain transactions which are always material even when the amount involved is small, such as transactions with trustees.

4 Independence & Objectivity

We operate checks to ensure that we continue to act independently. We have enquired whether our staff have a connection to the charity, its staff, or trustees. We are not aware of any connections which would impact on our independence and objectivity as auditors.

5 Audit Opinion

The audit proceeded as planned and according to the agreed timetable. We can confirm that the audit opinion will be unqualified.

Our audit adjustments and unadjusted errors are shown in appendix I. Trustees should ensure they are satisfied with these.

6 Significant Aspects of the Entity's Accounting Practices

Sherwood Forest Hospitals General Charitable Fund complies with all the accounting policies listed in the notes to their financial statements, the Companies Act 2006, the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland FRS 102 and the Charities Statement of Recommended Practice (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2019). All accounting estimates made by the charity are reasonable. The financial statements contain all the disclosures expected.

7 Significant Matters Discussed During the Audit

There were no significant matters discussed during the audit.

8 Significant Difficulties Encountered During the Audit

We are pleased to report that we did not encounter any difficulties during the audit.

9 Recommendations for Improvements

As part of our audit work we review the internal systems and controls and the governance processes in operation. In this letter, we report any weaknesses that we identified during the course of our work, and suggest recommendations. Please note this does not constitute a comprehensive review of your systems, it is simply a summary of our observations. Our observations are included in appendix I. We hope you find the feedback useful and the recommendations practical.

10 Acknowledgements

We would like to express our thanks to Michael Powell, Tracy Tasker and all the other staff for all their help with the audit.

11 Contact Us

The partner in charge of your audit is Rob Wilson. If you have any questions or feedback about the audit, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Godfrey Wilson Limited
5th Floor, Mariner House
62 Prince Street
Bristol
BS1 4QD

Tel: 0117 971 3445

Email: rob@godfreywilson.co.uk

Appendix 1: Recommendations

Issue	Implication	Recommendation
<p>Investments</p> <p>The realised gain on investments had been calculated as the difference between additions and disposals, instead of using the realised gain per the investment portfolio.</p>	<p>The split of gains between unrealised and realised was not correctly calculated. This has been adjusted during the course of the audit.</p>	<p>We recommend that investment gains are posted on a quarterly basis, in line with investment reports. These should be tracked via a separate nominal ledger account.</p>
<p>Commitments</p> <p>A recent proposal for End of Life care spending has not been accrued in these accounts, although it had been approved in principle by the board. It was unclear whether the spending had actually been committed at the year end. From a review of the board minutes, it appears that even the trustees are unclear as to the current status of this proposal.</p>	<p>Commitments may not be consistently accrued in line with the policy, leading to the understatement of committed expenditure.</p>	<p>Given that the expenditure had not been communicated to the recipients of this funding before the year end, we have agreed not to accrue this commitment. However, the charity may need to review its processes to ensure that all grant commitments are recognised consistently.</p>
<p>Negative expenditure</p> <p>There is a large amount of negative expenditure in these accounts, due to the reversal of a number of unpaid commitments from prior years.</p>	<p>While it is correct to reverse these commitments if they will not be paid or have expired, the expenditure for the prior year has effectively been overstated.</p>	<p>A review of the commitments process may be required to establish why amounts have not been spent and to ensure that future commitments will be utilised in full.</p>

Issue	Implication	Recommendation
<p>Support cost allocations</p> <p>As discussed above, there is some negative expenditure in these accounts. As support costs have been allocated in proportion to direct costs, the negative expenditure has been further increased by the allocation of negative support costs to this activity.</p>	<p>Support costs have been allocated in line with the charity's policy, however this may not be an accurate reflection of support staff time spent on activities.</p>	<p>As above, we expect that there will be fewer instances of expenditure reversals in future years, to avoid similar situations.</p>
<p>Chart of accounts</p> <p>We understand the charity has switched to Harlequin accounting software from Trojan in 2021/22.</p>	<p>This provides a good opportunity to review the charity's chart of accounts and nominal structure to ensure best practice reporting.</p>	<p>We recommend aligning the Charitable Fund chart of accounts to the SORP wherever possible to ensure income and expenditure codes map to SoFA headings.</p>

Appendix 2: Audit Adjustments & Unadjusted Errors

Audit Adjustments

Nominal Account	Debit	Credit
C43 Realised gains	34,340.34	
C44 Unrealised gains		(34,340.34)
<i>Being to reapportion unrealised and realised gains on investment</i>		
C42 Interest		(10,279.60)
C07 Donations	10,279.60	
<i>Being to reclassify investment income</i>		

Unadjusted Errors

Nominal Account	Debit	Credit
INVE Investment control		(3,963.57)
C44 Unrealised gains	3,963.57	
<i>Being the correction of the investment balance</i>		